

CONTENS

1. Alternative pedagogical concepts.....	133
2. An introduction to the historical science.....	110
3. Analytical Chemistry.....	4
4. Auxiliary sciences of history.....	100
5. Bacalar Thesis and Its' Defens.....	128
6. Bachelor's Thesis and Defense.....	73
7. Basic Laboratory Skills.....	67
8. Biochemistry I.....	8
9. Biochemistry II.....	10
10. Biology child and school health.....	135
11. CARDIO TRAINING.....	177
12. CARDIO TRAINING.....	180
13. CARDIO TRAINING.....	184
14. CARDIO TRAINING.....	189
15. CARDIO TRAINING.....	194
16. CARDIO TRAINING.....	198
17. CROSS FIT.....	188
18. CROSS FIT.....	193
19. CROSS FIT.....	197
20. Calculations in Analytical Chemistry.....	51
21. Calculations in Chemistry.....	12
22. Chemometrics and the basics of quality systems in laboratory.....	63
23. Conversation of Chemistry Disciplines in Slovak Language 1.....	69
24. Conversation of Chemistry Disciplines in Slovak Language 2.....	71
25. Developmental psychology.....	172
26. Educational communication.....	151
27. Environmental Chemistry.....	16
28. FITNESS.....	178
29. FITNESS.....	181
30. FITNESS.....	185
31. FITNESS.....	190
32. FITNESS.....	195
33. FITNESS.....	199
34. Formation of modern European nations in the 18th and 19th century.....	124
35. Fundamentals of General Psychology.....	175
36. General Chemistry.....	60
37. General didactics.....	137
38. General education and history education.....	170
39. Green Chemistry.....	62
40. HOT IRON.....	179
41. HOT IRON.....	183
42. HOT IRON.....	187
43. HOT IRON.....	192
44. HOT IRON.....	196
45. HOT IRON.....	200
46. Historical geography.....	92
47. History of Chemistry.....	14
48. History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 1.....	86

49. History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 2.....	88
50. History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 3.....	90
51. History of Slovakia after 1918. 1.....	80
52. History of Slovakia after 1918. 2.....	82
53. History of the Holocaust.....	77
54. History of the World War II.....	84
55. History of the prehistoric and ancient times.....	78
56. History – state examination.....	102
57. ICT-based.....	141
58. Inclusive Education.....	145
59. Inorganic Chemistry.....	6
60. Introduction to the study of sources.....	108
61. Laboratory Course of Analytical Chemistry.....	40
62. Laboratory Course of Biochemistry.....	46
63. Laboratory Course of Inorganic Chemistry.....	38
64. Laboratory Course of Organic Chemistry.....	42
65. Laboratory Course of Physical Chemistry.....	44
66. Management of School Chemistry Laboratories.....	28
67. Mathematics for Chemists.....	32
68. Medieval world history 1.....	120
69. Medieval world history 2.....	122
70. Methodology of history teaching.....	96
71. Minority question after the WW2.....	98
72. Molecular Biology.....	30
73. Multimedia education.....	149
74. Organic Chemistry I.....	34
75. Organic Chemistry II.....	36
76. Pedagogické praktikum - Používanie aplikácie EduPage.....	130
77. Philosophy of Education.....	139
78. Physical Chemistry I.....	18
79. Physical Chemistry II.....	20
80. Physics for Chemists.....	22
81. Preparation and Analysis of listen.....	131
82. Project Education.....	153
83. Scholarship, Religion and Culture in Hungary in the 16th and 17th Centuries.....	126
84. School - school climate.....	160
85. School legislation and documentation.....	147
86. School management and school policy.....	162
87. School prevention programs.....	164
88. Selected Chapters from Biochemistry.....	53
89. Selected Chapters from Chemistry Calculuses.....	26
90. Selected Chapters from Inorganic Chemistry.....	49
91. Selected Chapters from Mathematics.....	56
92. Selected Chapters from Organic Chemistry.....	58
93. Selected Chapters from Physical Chemistry.....	54
94. Selected Chapters from School Chemical Experiments.....	24
95. Seminar on Bachelor dissertation.....	75
96. Socio-Scientific and pedagogical-psychological basis of teaching.....	166
97. State Exam.....	48

98. Studies on the cultural history of the Middle Ages.....	94
99. Teaching Practice.....	154
100. The Basics of Chemistry Calculuses.....	65
101. Theory of education.....	168
102. World history of modern times 1.....	116
103. World history of modern times 2.....	118
104. World history of the 20th century 1.....	112
105. World history of the 20th century 2.....	114
106. art education.....	174
107. gender equality.....	156
108. intercultural education.....	143
109. social psychology.....	158

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ ANC/19	Name: Analytical Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester, the students will be delivered two written tests each of maximum 25 points. To be allowed for the oral part of the examination, the students will have to gather at least 25 points from both tests (i.e. 50% of the total possible count). The maximum number of points obtainable at the oral part of the exam is 50. The final classification is obtained from the sum of both parts of the examination – written and oral. For the final classification to be A one has to obtain 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Upon completing the Course the students acquire theoretical knowledge about the basics qualitative and quantitative analysis and is able to apply selected analytical methods for the analysis of inorganic and organic substances.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction – the concept of analytical reactions, electrolytic dissociation, water as solvent. 2. Chemical equilibrium – the concept of equilibrium, equilibrium constants, strong and weak electrolytes, relation between thermodynamics and equilibrium constants. 3. Acidobasic reactions – theory of acids and bases, calculating the pH of strong and weak acids, bases and salts, buffers. 4. Precipitation reactions – calculating the solubility of moderately soluble substances, decrease of solubility by own ions, effect of foreign ions on the solubility. 5. Redox reactions – equilibrium of redox reactions, determination of equilibrium constants, factors controlling the redox equilibria. 6. Complex reactions as analytical reactions, catalytical induces reactions. 7. Reactions of organic reagents. 8. The process of chemical analysis group reactions of cations and anions, selective reactions of cations and anions. 9. Qualitative analysis of organic substances – qualitative elemental analysis (C, H, N, S, halogens and metals). 10. Qualitative analysis of organic substances – proof of functional groups. 11. Overview of selected spectral methods.	

12. Chemometrical evaluation of analytical results and calibration functions. Interpretation and presentation of results.					
13. Conclusion.					
Literature: Karlíček R., a kol. (2009): Analytická chemie pro farmaceuty. Karolinum, ISBN 97 8802 46 1453 3 Majer J., (1989) : Analytická chemia. - 1. vyd. - Martin : Osveta n.p., - 368 s. Holzbecher Z., Churáček J., (1987) : Analytická chemia. - 1. vyd. – Praha, SNTL - Nakladatelství technické literatury, - 663 s. Barcza L., (2006): A mennyiségi kémiai analízis gyakorlati kézikönyve. Medicina Kiadó, ISBN: 963 2429 61 3 Barcza L., (2007): Kvantitatív analitikai kémia. Budapest, Semmelweis Kiadó, ISBN 978 963 9656 73 4 Barcza L., Buvári Á., (2009): A minőségi kémiai analízis. Medicina Könyvkiadó, ISBN 978 9 6 322 6186 7					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 40					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.0	22.5	22.5	10.0	20.0	10.0
Teacher: doc. Ing. Ondrej Hegedűs, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ ARC/15	Name: Inorganic Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester, the students will be delivered two written tests each of maximum 25 points. To be allowed for the oral part of the examination, the students will have to gather at least 25 points from both tests (i.e. 50% of the total possible count). The maximum number of points obtainable at the oral part of the exam is 50. The final classification is obtained from the sum of both parts of the examination – written and oral. For the final classification to be A one has to obtain 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: The students master the basic laws and principles in Inorganic Chemistry and are able to apply the systematic knowledge about non-metallic and metallic elements including their compounds.	
Brief syllabus: Periodic system of elements and the electron structure of their valence shells, Chemistry of non-trasitional, transitional and internally transitional elements. Coordinational compounds. 1. The periodic system of elements and the electron structure of their valence shells. 2. Compounds in general, lattice and bond types, characteristics and categories of compounds – hydrides, halogenides, oxides, peroxides, superoxides, oxoacids, sulphides, nitrides, phosphides, carbides, silicides, borides, cyanides, cyanates. 3. Hydrogen, bond types, occurence, preparation, its compounds and isotopes. 4. General properties of metals (including transition metals). 5. Coordination compounds. 6. Alkali metals – elements of group I of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of copper. 7. Alkaline earth metals – elements of group II of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of zinc. 8. Hybridization. 9. Elements of group III of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of scandium, hybridization types. 10. Elements of group IV of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of titanium. 11. Elements of group V of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of vanadium.	

12. Elements of group VI of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of chromium.
13. Elements of group VII of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of manganese.
14. Elements of group VIII of the periodic system and their compounds.

Literature:

Greenwood N. N., Earnshaw A., (1993): Chemie prvků I a II. ISBN 80-85427-38-9
 Krätsmár - Šmogrovič J. a kol., (2007): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Osveta, ISBN 80 806 3245 8
 Fajnor V., (1998) : Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského - 266 s. - ISBN 80-223-1257-6
 Gažo J., Kohout J., Serátor M., (1981) : Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Bratislava, ALFA - 804 s.
 Lukeš I., (2009): Systematická anorganická chémie. - 1. vyd. – Praha, Nakladatelství Karolinum - 230 s. ISBN 978-80-246-1614-8
 Zikmund M.,(1995): Anorganická chémia. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, ISBN 80-223-0919-2
 Bánhidi L., (1989): Szervetlen kémia. Budapest, Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 96 318 2192 7
 Fehér D., (1987): Szervetlen kémia. Budapest, Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 96 318 0282 5

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 47

A	B	C	D	E	FX
36.17	17.02	12.77	17.02	10.64	6.38

Teacher: doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/BC1/15	Name: Biochemistry I.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester 2 writing tests are compulsory: the maximum points are $2 \times 25 = 50$. The minimum eligibility requirement for the oral exam is overall 25 points from the two writing tests. The maximum points at the oral exam are 50. The final evaluation comprises both the writing test and oral exam (maximum points $50 + 50 = 100$). Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: During the pedagogical education the students will study the basic biochemical processes of the living systems	
Brief syllabus: 1. Alcohols and oxo compounds (aldehydes, ketones). Physical and chemical properties, structure, synthesis, and reactions. 2. Carboxylic and nucleic acids and heterocyclic compounds. Synthesis and structure determination. 3. Amino acids: properties, structure, and optical activity. The isoelectric point. Characterization of the proteinogenic amino acids. Essential amino acids. 4. Peptides. Formation and structure of the peptide bond. Biologically important peptides. 5. Proteins. Structure and characterization of proteins. Biological roles of proteins. 6. Enzymes. Structure of the enzymes; the active center. Biological roles of enzymes. 7. The mechanism of the enzyme action. The Michaelis–Menten equation. The Michaelis-constant. Characterization of the inhibitors. 8. Coenzymes. 9. Lipids. Hydrolysable and non-hydrolysable lipids. Structure and biological roles. 10. Chemical composition of the cell membrane. Types of membrane-transport processes. 11. Writing test	
Literature: Ferenčík, M. a kol. Biochémia. Bratislava : Slovak Academic Press, 2000. Karlubík, M.: Biochémia. Nitra: VŠP, 1990. Kiss T., Bevezetés a bioszervetlen kémiába. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó Zrt. ISBN: 978 963 195 999 4	

Lásztity, Radomír: Biokémia. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1995. ISBN 9631865657 Škárka, B.: Biochémia. Alfa Bratislava, 1987 Vodrážka, Z. a kol.: Biochemie, Akademia, 2007. ISBN 8020006001					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 12					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.67	41.67	0.0	0.0	16.67	0.0
Teacher: Gábor Dibó, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/BC2/15	Name: Biochemistry II.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester 2 writing tests are compulsory: the maximum points are $2 \times 25 = 50$. The minimum eligibility requirement for the oral exam is overall 25 points from the two writing tests. The maximum points at the oral exam are 50. The final evaluation comprises both the writing test and oral exam (maximum points $50 + 50 = 100$). Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: By studying this subject, the students will study the basic biochemical processes of the living systems. Student will get a basic overview on those chemical processes which take place in living organisms. He/she will be able to recognise the interdisciplinary relationship between chemistry and biology.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Categories and biological roles of the carbohydrates. Monosaccharides. Constitution and configuration. The optical activity. The Fischer projection, the Tollens lactol formation, and the Haworth formula. Oxidation and reduction of monosaccharides. Oligo- and polysaccharides. 2. The nucleic acids. Nucleosides and nucleotides. Categories of the nucleic acids. The primary and secondary structures of the nucleotides. The DNA double helix. 3. The biochemical processes in the living systems. The characterization and importance of the redox reactions. Bioenergetics. The citric acid cycle. 4. The oxidative phosphorylation. 5. Written test 6. Metabolism of the saccharides. Anabolism of the saccharides: photosynthesis, steps of the photosynthesis. 7. Catabolism of the saccharides: glycolysis under aerobic and anaerobic conditions. 8. Metabolism and hydrolysis of the lipids. Degradation of the fatty acids. Biosynthesis of the fatty acids and the lipids. 9. The natural nitrogen cycle. Metabolism of the proteins —anabolism and catabolism. The urea (ornithine) cycle. 10. The regulation mechanisms in the living systems.	

11. Written test					
Literature: Ferenčík, M. a kol. Biochémia. Bratislava : Slovak Academic Press, 2000. Karlubík, M.: Biochémia. Nitra: VŠP, 1990. Kiss T., Bevezetés a bioszervetlenkémiába. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó Zrt. ISBN: 978 963 195 999 4 Lásztity, Radomír: Biokémia. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1995. ISBN 9631865657 Škárka, B.: Biochémia. Alfa Bratislava, 1987 Vodrážka, Z. a kol.: Biochemie, Akademia, 2007. ISBN 8020006001					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 11					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
54.55	9.09	9.09	27.27	0.0	0.0
Teacher: Mgr. Alexandra Hengerics Szabó, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ CHV/15	Name: Calculations in Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester the students will be issued a test of maximum 50 points, while another amount of 50 points can be acquired for his/her homework. For a successful completion of the course one has to gather at least 50 point, i.e. 50% of the total points possible. For the final classification to be A one has to acquire 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Completing the Course the students acquire skills in selected chemical calculations and get acquainted with the mathematical apparatus needed in chemical calculations, which can be later applied in their further pedagogical career upon tackling common laboratory operations.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Calculations based on chemical equations. 2. Calculation of pureness and yield of chemical reactions. 3. Gas laws. Ideal gases. 4. Chemical reactions and redox processes. Balancing redox reactions. 5. Electrochemistry – Faraday’s laws, chemical equilibrium of redox systems. 6. Thermochemistry – enthalpy of formation, reaction enthalpy, thermochemical laws. 7. Equilibrium in electrolytes – dissociation of acids and bases. 8. Equilibrium in electrolytes – water dissociation and the hydrogen exponent. 9. Buffers. 10. Hydrolysis of salts. 11. Written test. Conclusion.	
Literature: Krätsmár-Šmogrovič, J. a kol., (2007): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Osveta, ISBN 80 806 3245 8 Fajnor V.,(1992) Laboratórna technika, názvoslovie a chemické výpočty. Vysokoškolské skriptá, UK Bratislava, ISBN 80 223 0436 0 Sokolík J., (2012) Názvoslovie a príprava vybraných anorganických látok, UK Bratislava, ISBN 978 80 223 2913 2	

Kotočová A, Valigura D.(1993): Všeobecná chémia- Návody na laboratórne cvičenia. Bratislava: STU, ISBN 80 227 0560 8
 Csányi C., (2002): Kémiai példatár és tesztgyűjtemény megoldásokkal. Budapest, ISBN 96 31 6211 2 X
 Kiss Zs., (2004): Összefoglaló feladatgyűjtemény kémiából - Megoldások. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 963 19 5394 7
 Mayer J., (2002): Módszertani stratégiák 4. Országos Közoktatási Intézet, ISBN 9636825033

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.26	20.93	20.93	11.63	16.28	6.98

Teacher: Mgr. Katarína Szarka, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ DCH/15	Name: History of Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester 1 writing test is compulsory: the maximum points are 50. Moreover, another 50 points are available from the (maximum points 50 + 50 = 100). Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: During their studies, students will be acquainted, in chronological order, with the development of chemical science during our history. They will be able to apply this knowledge in practice during their chemical class in the future.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introductory 2. Born of chemistry as a science 3. Chemistry in the age of the ancient Greek and Roman Empire 4. The age of alchemy 5. Chemistry, as a branch of science 6. Development of the chemical science in the 17th century. The flogiston theory. 7. Birth of the modern chemistry 8. Development of the chemistry in the 19th century 9. Birth and development of chemical industry 10. Discovery of radioactivity. Its importance and impact on the development of chemistry in the 20th century. 11. Famous chemists and their discoveries 12. Nobel Laurates in chemistry 13. Writing test	
Literature: Linkešová, M., (2010): Kapitoly z histórie chémie 2. prepracované vydanie. – Trnava, Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 145s. - ISBN 978-80-8082-399-3, dostupné online: http://katchem.truni.sk/prilohy/Kapitoly%20z%20historie%20chemie.pdf	

Cídlová,H. et al , (2011) : Historie chemie. Studijní materiál je určen pro studenty volitelného předmětu Historie chemie. Je součástí řešení projektu FR VŠ 464/2011. dostupné online: <http://www.ped.muni.cz/wchem/sm/hc/hist/default.htm>
 Balázs, L., (1996): A kémia története I-II. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó,1075s., - ISBN 963-18-7344-7.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	B	C	D	E	FX
84.38	6.25	6.25	0.0	0.0	3.13

Teacher: Dr. habil. PaedDr. György Juhász, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ENC/15	Name: Environmental Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester the students will be issued a test of maximum 50 points, while another amount of 50 points can be acquired for his/her homework. For a successful completion of the course one has to gather at least 50 point, i.e. 50% of the total points possible. For the final classification to be A one has to acquire 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: With succesful fullfilment the students will known the basic phrases from the area of ecology and protection of environment. Besides they acquire theoretical bases, and able to understand the relationship between chemistry and environment, they will be able to solve practical problems within the theme.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction – biosphere, man and his environment 2. Each basic school and secondary school subjects, especially the role of chemistry in student's enviromental education 3. Atmosphere and the air pollution 4. Water and the water pollution 5. The soil and soil protection 6. The wastewater treatment, reducing of the aerospace pollution 7. Radioecology – nuclear power stations and the environment. 8. Waste – waste management, recycling. 9. Environmental monitoring. 10. Environmental chemistry experiments – water. 11. Environmental chemistry experiments – air. 12. Environmental chemistry experiments – soil. 13. The current state of enviromental education and its' perspectives. The concept of natural environment and the characterization of the actual state of environment in Slovakia. The pollution of aerospace, water and soil. Radioactivity and the protection of environment – Application of the acquired knowledge in education of chemistry in elementary school and secondary school.	
Literature:	

With successful fulfillment the students will know the basic phrases from the area of ecology and protection of environment. Besides they acquire theoretical bases, and are able to understand the relationship between chemistry and environment, they will be able to solve practical problems within the theme.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	28.13	18.75	3.13	0.0	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ FC1/15	Name: Physical Chemistry I.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester there will be two written assessments for 25-25 points, in order to access the oral test, students have to achieve at least 25 points from the two assessments together, i.e. 50% of the total. For the oral examination the student can get 50 points. The final evaluation result depends on the oral exam and on the written assessments (50%-50%). To achieve evaluation A 90-100% is needed, for evaluation B 80-89% is needed, for evaluation C 70-79% is needed, for evaluation D 60-69% is needed, and for evaluation E 50-59% is needed from the total number of points.	
Results of education: By completing this course, students acquire basic knowledge about the structure and description of the Solids, Liquids, and Gases. Based on the laws of thermodynamics, students describe and explain the phenomena accompanying the physico-chemical and chemical processes. They will be able to explain laws, and they acquire the necessary skills to characterize and analyze the characteristics of mixtures. Students will be able to apply the acquired theoretical knowledge on the practical lessons of physical chemistry.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Equations of State and the Ideal Gas Law, State Functions and Path Functions Kinetic Theory of Gase 2. Physical Meaning of the Boltzmann Distribution Law, Boltzmann and Maxwell Distribution, Real Gases. 3. The Law of Corresponding States , Liquids, Surface Tension and Viscosity, Solids 4. Thermodynamics, Heat, Work, Internal Energy, Expansion and Compression of an Ideal Gas 5. First Law of Thermodynamics, Enthalpy, Heat Capacity, Adiabatic Changes 6. Thermochemistry 7. Written assessment. 8. II. Law of Thermodynamics, Entropy, Carnot cycle. 9. The Gibbs Energy and the Helmholtz Energy, Fugacity and the Equilibrium Constant for Real Gases. 10. Ideal and Real Solutions, The Chemical Potential, The Gibbs and Duhem Equation 11. Phases Equilibrium, Gibbs' Phase Rule, The Clapeyron Equation	

12. Raoult's and Henry's Law, Phase Diagrams
13. Colligative Properties, Phase Diagrams of Condensed Systems.
14. Written assessment.

Literature:

Atkins, P.W.: Fizikai kémia I-III. a tankönyvi feladatok megoldására. Tankönyvkiadó, 1991. ISBN 9631843505

Atkins, P. W.: Fizikai kémia I. Egyensúly. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2002. ISBN: 9631933148

Atkins, P. W.: Fizikai kémia II. Szerkezet. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2002. ISBN: 963192145X

Biskupič S., Kellő V., Staško A., Vavra J., (1991) : Fyzikálna chémia I. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava ALFA - 296 s. - ISBN 80-05-00931-3

Brdička R., (1977): Základy fyzikální chemie. Praha, ACADEMIA

Čipera J., (1990): Fyzikálna chémia. Bratislava: Osveta, ISBN 80 217 0134 x

Ulický L., Vavra J., (1992) : Návody do cvičenia z fyzikálnej chémie. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, SVŠT v Bratislave - 216 s.

Ulický L., a kol., (1972) : Štruktúra tuhej fázy. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, SVŠT v Bratislave- 130 s.

Ulický L., Fyzikálna chémia I., FPV UCM, 1999

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 33

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.06	30.3	24.24	21.21	18.18	0.0

Teacher: prof. Róbert Mészáros, DSc.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/FC2/15	Name: Physical Chemistry II.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester there will be two written assessments for 25-25 points, in order to access the oral test, students have to achieve at least 25 points from the two assessments together, i.e. 50% of the total. For the oral examination the student can get 50 points. The final evaluation result depends on the oral exam and on the written assessments (50%-50%). To achieve evaluation A 90-100% is needed, for evaluation B 80-89% is needed, for evaluation C 70-79% is needed, for evaluation D 60-69% is needed, and for evaluation E 50-59% is needed from the total number of points.	
Results of education: By completing this course, students acquire basic knowledge about the chemical balance in the chemical and electrochemical systems. They can control the conduction of electricity in electrolyte solutions, they are able to explain. In addition to the above mentioned things, students are able to understand the reaction rates of simple and complex chemical reactions, and the basic principles of colloid chemistry.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Chemical Equilibrium, The Equilibrium Constant for a Mixture of Ideal Gases, The Variation of KP with Temperature and pressure, Le Chatelier's Rule. 2. Electrolyte Solutions, Thermodynamics of Ion Formation and Solvation 3. Chemical Equilibrium in Electrolyte Solutions, Ostwald's Rule 4. Hydrolysis of salts, Buffer solutions 5. Conduct Electricity in electrolytic solutions, Faraday's Law, Conductivity, 6. Written assessment 7. Electrochemical Cells, Batteries, The, Electrodes and Electrode potential 8. Chemical Kinetics, Rate Laws, Reaction rates 9. Zero - First-, Second-, Third- Order Reactions 10. Determination of Reaction Order, Reaction Mechanisms 11. Temperature Dependence of Rate Constants, Activated Complex Theory, The Collision Theory of Reaction rates. 12. Catalysis, Photochemistry, Diffusion, 13. Colloids, Solutions, and Mixtures, Adsorption	

14. Written assessment.					
Literature: Ulický L., a kol.(1999): Fyzikálna chémia I., FPV UCM Atkins P.W., (1991) : Fizikai kémia I-III. a tankönyvi feladatok megoldására. Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 96 318 4350 5 Atkins P. W., (2002): Fizikai kémia I. Egyensúly. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN: 96 319 3314 8 Atkins P. W.,(2002): Fizikai kémia II. Szerkezet. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN: 96 319 2145 X Atkins P.W.,(1999): Fyzikálna chémia, STU Bratislava, 6. vyd. ISBN 80 227 1238 8 Biskupič S., Kellö V., Staško A., Vavra J., (1991) : Fyzikálna chémia I. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava ALFA - 296 s. - ISBN 80-05-00931-3 Brdička R., (1977): Základy fyzikální chemie. Praha, ACADEMIA Čipera J., (1990): Fyzikálna chémia. Bratislava: Osveta, ISBN 80 217 0134 x Ulický L., a kol. (1972) : Štruktúra tuhej fázy. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, SVŠT v Bratislave- 130 s.					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 30					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.0	16.67	33.33	26.67	13.33	0.0
Teacher: prof. Róbert Mészáros, DSc.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ FPC/19	Name: Physics for Chemists
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester two written clearance by 25 points will be held and at the end of the semester an oral exam will be held, where the student can get 50 points, while condition of access to oral test will achieve the two checks totaling at least 25 points To obtain grade A it is necessary to get altogether at least 90 points, for grade B at least 80 points, for grade C to get at least 70 points, for grade D to get at least 60 points and for grade E at least 50 points.	
Results of education: By completing the course students acquire basic knowledge of physics in mechanics, thermodynamics, electromagnetism and nuclear physics	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction. The purpose and content of physics. Relationship of physics to other sciences. Physical quantities. Units of physical quantities. 2. Measurement and measurement errors. 3. Motion. The concept of mass point. Relativity of motion. Track and trajectory. Motion in one-dimensional space. Track and speed of motion. Medium speed. Instant speed. Acceleration. Uniform motion on a straight line. Straightforward uneven movement. Uniformly accelerated motion. Free fall. 4. Horizontal and projectile throw- discharge. Uniform circular motion. Dynamics. 5. Newton's laws of motion. Strength. I. Newton's laws of motion. Newton II. laws of motion. Newton III. laws of motion. The force of gravity, weight, normal force. Applications. The balance of bodies. 6. The second current written proof of knowledges. 7. The friction, circular motion and other applications. Mechanical energy and its conservation. Mass and energy. Power and efficiency. Power. Atmospheric pressure. Archimedes principle. Fluid flow. Surface effects in liquids. 8. Thermodynamics. Heat, temperature, thermodynamic equilibrium. The equation of state. 1st and 2nd law of thermodynamics. Heat engine and its effectiveness. Applications. 9. The transmission of heat, diffusion. Electromagnetism - basic concepts, electric field, potential, voltage, work, energy.	

10. Electrical circuits, electric current, resistor, capacitor. Power.
11. The magnetic field and its basic features.
12. Electromagnetic induction, alternating current, transformer.
13. Solar energy, its origin, collectors, converting to electricity and heat.
14. Optics. Maxwell's equations. The interaction of matter with light.
15. Special relativity.
16. The second current written proof of knowledges.

Literature:

Krempaský J., (1992): Fyzika-Základný kurz pre technické univerzity. Bratislava, ALFA, ISBN 80-05-01063-X

Červeňová M., (1998): Príklady na prijímacie skúšky. STU Bratislava, ISBN 80 227 1029 6

Krempaský J., (1992): Fyzika - Základný kurz pre technické univerzity. Bratislava, Alfa. ISBN 80-05-01063-X.

Paál T., (2001): Fizika. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 00 0954 3

Feynman R. P., (1969) : Mai fizika 1 - A modern természettudomány alapjai - A mechanika törvénye. Budapest, Műszaki könyvkiadó, ISBN 00 0827 9

Feynman R. P., (1970): Mai fizika 4 - Statisztikus mechanika. Termodinamika. Hullámtan. Szimmetriák a fizika törvényeiben. Budapest, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, ISBN 00 0815 4

Székely L., (2010): Albert Einstein válogatott írásai - 3. vyd. - Budapest : Typotex Kiadó, - 444 s. - ISBN 978 963 279 158 6

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	B	C	D	E	FX
34.38	12.5	6.25	18.75	28.13	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Ladislav Jaruska, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/KSP/15	Name: Selected Chapters from School Chemical Experiments
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester 1 writing test is compulsory: the maximum points are 50. Moreover, another 50 points are available from the mid-term and final projects (maximum points 50 + 50 = 100). The minimum requirement for the successful accomplishment of the course is overall 50 points, i.e. 50% of 100 points. Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: After successfully completing this course, students will be able to perform and explain the demo experiments, moreover will be able to apply them in his/her teacher career in the future.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction. 2. Demonstration experiments with flame 3. Preparation of hydrogen gas; its physical and chemical properties 4. Preparation of oxygen gas; its physical and chemical properties 5. Oxides of sulfur — preparation, and study on their properties by using demo experiments 6. Oxides of carbon — preparation, and study on their properties by using demo experiments 7. Demonstration of colorful acid–base reactions 8. Demonstration of factors having influence on the rate of the chemical reactions 9. Teacher’s demo experiments for the qualitative analysis of selected inorganic compounds 10. Teacher’s demo experiments for the qualitative analysis of selected organic compounds 11. Student’s independent demo experiments of their choice 12. Final writing test	
Literature: Balázs, L., (1986): Kémiai kísérletek. Budapest: Móra Ferenc Könyvkiadó, 158s. - ISBN 963 11 5085 2. Kuracina, R. et al., (2009): Chemické pokusy hravo a zaujímavo. Trnava: AlumniPress, 89s. ISBN 978-80-8096-097-1. Dostupné online: http://www.prirodnejavy.eu/sub/brozura2.pdf Perczel, S., (1984): Kémiai kísérlet-gyűjtemény. Budapest: Tankönyvkiadó, 173s. - ISBN 9631778223.	

Podhorányi, Gy.(1984): Kémiai kísérletgyűjtemény. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 85s.- ISBN 9631873412.
 Straka,M.,(1997): Kouzelnické pokusy z chemie. Informační a metodické centrum. 34s. dostupné online: <http://vestenie.wbl.sk/Pokusy.pdf>

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	25.0	8.33	8.33	0.0	8.33

Teacher: Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Hengerics Szabó, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/KSV/15	Name: Selected Chapters from Chemistry Calculuses
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester, the students will be delivered a test of maximum 50 points, while he/she can gather another 50 points with homeworks assigned during the semester. For the successful termination of the course, one has to gather at least 50 points (i.e. 50% of the maximum count of points). For the final classification to be A one has to obtain 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Attending the course the students get acquainted with basic chemistry calculuses needed for primary and secondary education. Students are able to implement their knowledge and process them into the education process. They are able to make worksheet, form problem and tasks in chemistry education. Students are capable to process chemistry exercise and problem, analyze its didactical aspects and make assessment tools to them.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction. Physical-chemical quantities, base quantities (ISQ), units. 2. Amount of substance, size of an ensemble of elementary entities, relative atomic and molecular mass, volume, relationships between physical quantities. 3. Solutions, mass-, volume- and mole fraction. 4. Molar concentration, calculuses to make solutions. 5. Chemistry calculuses by reaction rates. 6. Balancing redox and non-redox reactions. 7. Thermochemical calculuses. 8. Creation of writing tests of chemistry calculuses to assess students knowledge in primary- and secondary education. Tvorba písomných previerok chemických výpočtov. 9. Creation of worksheet to exercise chemistry calculuses in primary- and secondary education. 10. Creation the online exercises and tests for students in primary- and secondary education. 11. Writing test. 12. Summary course evaluation.	
Literature: Krätsmár-Šmogrovič, J. a kol.(2007): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Osveta, ISBN 80 806 3245 8	

Fajnor V., (1998): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Vysokoškolské skriptá - 1. vyd. – UK Bratislava, 266 s. - ISBN 80-223-1257-6

Kiss Zs., (2004): Összefoglaló feladatgyűjtemény kémiából – Megoldások. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 963 19 5394 7

Kotočová A., Valigura D., (1993): Všeobecná chémia- Návody na laboratórne cvičenia. Bratislava: Slovenská technická univerzita, ISBN 80 227 0560 8

Sík J., (1992): Kémiai számítások képletgyűjteménye. Budapest: Műszaki Könyvkiadó, ISBN 963 10 9419 7

Cieľové požiadavky na vedomosti a zručnosti maturantov z chémie – podľa aktuálneho vydania ŠPÚ on-line dostupné na www.statpedu.sk

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	B	C	D	E	FX
56.25	12.5	6.25	12.5	12.5	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Katarína Szarka, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ MCL/15	Name: Management of School Chemistry Laboratories
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester, the students will be delivered two written tests each of maximum 25 points. To be allowed for the oral part of the examination, the students will have to gather at least 25 points from both tests (i.e. 50% of the total possible count). The maximum number of points obtainable at the oral part of the exam is 50. The final classification is obtained from the sum of both parts of the examination – written and oral. For the final classification to be A one has to obtain 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Students get special basic technical knowledge to build up and furnish school chemistry laboratory. They get acquainted with equipments, devices, materials and chemicals needed to set laboratory going. The students know laboratory safety rules and guidelines and implements them into the chemistry laboratory practise in their pedagogical process.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Laboratory Safety Guidance, giving an assistance (first aid) in case of laboratory accident, rules of the fire protection during the laboratory work. 2. Laboratory equipments, devices, materials and chemicals. 3. Pressure vessel and maintenance and use. Chemicals and materials – their ordering, storage. 4. Laboratory glass and electrical equipments. 5. Storage of solid and liquid chemicals. Skladovanie tuhých a tekutých chemikálií. List of chemical stock. Chemical storage. Hazardous chemical substancies. The waste storage and liqidation 6. The 1st writing test. 7. Preparation, labeling, storage and manipulation with solution. 8. Operational regulations of the laboratory. 9. Legal aspects of the laboratory working. 10. Building up strategy of the school chemistry laboratory. 11. Internal auditing in laboratory and technical controll the laboratory operation. 12. The 2nd working test.	
Literature:	

Fajnor V., (1992): Laboratórna technika, názvoslovie a chemické výpočty. UK Bratislava, ISBN 80 223 0436 0

Sokolík J., a kol., (2012): Názvoslovie a príprava vybraných anorganických látok. UK Bratislava, ISBN 978 80 223 2913 2

Kotočová A., Valigura D., (1993): Všeobecná chémia- Návod na laboratórne cvičenia. STU Bratislava, ISBN 80 227 0560 8

Karlíček R., a kol., (2009) : Analytická chemie pro farmaceuty, Karolinum, - 279 s., ISBN 978 80 246 1453 3

Čermáková Ľ., Feltl L., Němcová I. (1980) : Analytická chemie 2. - 1. vyd. – Praha, SNTL, Nakladatelství technické literatury,- 272 s.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX
70.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Katarína Szarka, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ MOB/15	Name: Molecular Biology
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester a writing test is compulsory: the maximum points are 50. Further 50 points can be collected from project work. The minimum requirement for the successful accomplishment of the course is overall 50 points, i.e. 50% of 100 points. Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: By absolving this course, the students will obtain basic knowledge on the mechanism of DNA replication, transcription and translation. He/she will become familiar with the molecular basics of genetics, with the transfer of genetic information and its performance during the personal development.	
Brief syllabus: 1. History and progress of molecular biology 2. Nucleic acids. Structure of DNA. The double helix. DNA sequence 3. Physical and chemical properties of the DNA 4. Methods of DNA examination 5. Structure of RNA. Characterization of the different forms of RNA. Comparison of the DNA and RNA 6. Writing test 7. DNA replication 8. Translation 9. Transcription. The genetic code 10. Regulation of gene expression 11. DNA recombination. Practical use of the genetic recombination 12. DNA cloning. Methods and use of DNA sequencing 13. The size of the genome, and its organization 14. DNA polymorphism 15. Writing test	
Literature:	

Gálová Z., et al. (2007) : Molekulárna biológia. - 2. vyd. - Nitra : SPU - 165 s. - ISBN 978-80-8069-951-2

Golais F., (1986) : Molekulárna biológia a genetika vírusov. - Bratislava : UK v Bratislave, - 124. - ISBN 00 1062 7

Hrubý K., (1961) : Genetika. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Československé Akadémie Vied, - 647 s.

Vodrážka Z.(2007) : Biochemie. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Academia, - 190 s. - ISBN 978-80-200-0600-4.

Brechtlová M., Halčák L., (2007) : Lekárska biochémia - Seminárna a praktická časť. - 3. vyd. - Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, - 168 s. - ISBN 978-80-223-2304-8

Mandl J.,et al. (2006) : Biokémia. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Semmelweis Kiadó, - 176 s. - ISBN 963 9656 18 6.

Watson J.D., (1988) : Rekombinantní DNA. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Academia, - 294 s.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.77	15.38	15.38	30.77	7.69	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ MPC/15	Name: Mathematics for Chemists
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 0 For the study period: 26 / 0 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester there will be two written assessments for 25-25 points, in order to access the oral test, students have to achieve at least 25 points from the two assessments together, i.e. 50% of the total. For the oral examination the student can get 50 points. The final evaluation result depends on the oral exam and on the written assessments (50%-50%). To achieve evaluation A 90-100% is needed, for evaluation B 80-89% is needed, for evaluation C 70-79% is needed, for evaluation D 60-69% is needed, and for evaluation E 50-59% is needed from the total number of points	
Results of education: By completing the course, students gain knowledge of linear algebra, mathematical analysis and statistics. Aside from this, they also acquire the skills to work with the mathematical apparatus.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Expressions, Transformation of Expressions, polynomes, the complex numbers. 2. Vectors, Vector Spaces And Fields , Matrices, Determinants, Linear systems of equations. 3. Algebraic equations. Groups of molecular symmetries, 4. Real function of one variables – definition and properties, graphs, elementary functions. 5. Limit of a function, continuity for real function. 6. Differentiable Functions of One Variable – Definition of the Derivative, L'Hospital's Rule, Use of Differential Calculus in Chemistry. 7. Integral Calculus of Functions of One Variables - Definition of the Integral, methods of Integral Calculus, Rieman Integral, Newtonov – Leibniz formule, application of the integral Use of Integral in Chemistry. 8. Written assessment. 9. First order Differential Equations – with separable variables, homogenous, linear, equations with constant coefficients, Use of Differential equations in Chemistry. 10. Basic Differential and Integral Calculus of real functions with multiple variables – definitions, properties of functions, partial derivatives, gradient, multiple Integral. 11. Infinite Sequences and Series, Taylor's Theorem, 12. Statistical analysis of measurements. 13. Graphical analysis of measurements.	

14. Written assessment.					
Literature: Neubrunn T., (1992): Matematická analýza I . - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského, 190 s. - ISBN 80-223-0055-1 Neubrunn T., (1992) : Matematická analýza II. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského, 166 s. - ISBN 80-223-0051-9 Krajňáková D., Míčka J., Macháčová L., (1988): Zbierka úloh z matematiky. Bratislava, Alfa, 538 s. - ISBN 0002566 Chajdiak J., (2002): Štatistika v Exceli . 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Statis,. 159 s. - ISBN 80-85659-27-1 Petres T., (2003): Statisztika. Szeged , JATEPress, 272 s. - ISBN 0242073					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 46					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.7	17.39	13.04	28.26	26.09	6.52
Teacher: Dr. habil. PaedDr. György Juhász, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ OC1/15	Name: Organic Chemistry I.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester 2 writing tests are compulsory: the maximum points are $2 \times 25 = 50$. The minimum eligibility requirement for the oral exam is overall 25 points from the two writing tests. The maximum points at the oral exam are 50. The final evaluation comprises both the writing test and oral exam (maximum points $50 + 50 = 100$). Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: By successful absolution of this course, students will be familiar with the basic organic chemistry. They will get knowledge on the nomenclature of organic compounds, properties of the common organic compounds, the nature of the chemical reactions and some basic stereochemical terms and representations.	
Brief syllabus: 1. História organickej chémie a nomenklatura organických zlúčenín. 2. Stereogénny uhlík, absolútna konfigurácia, optické izoméry, nomenklatura chirálnych molekúl, racemická zmes. Stereochemia. Indukčný a mezomérny efekt, konjugované π – systémy. 3. Alkány, cykloalkány, bicykloalkány. Nomenklatura, štruktúra, fyzikálne a chemické vlastnosti. 4. Alkény, cykloalkény. Nomenklatura, štruktúra, fyzikálne a chemické vlastnosti. 5. Diény. Nomenklatura, štruktúra, fyzikálne a chemické vlastnosti. 6. Alkíny. Nomenklatura, štruktúra, fyzikálne a chemické vlastnosti. 7. Aromatické uhl'ovodíky. Nomenklatura aromatických uhl'ovodíkov. Aromatickosť. Nomenklatura, štruktúra, fyzikálne a chemické vlastnosti. 8. Reakcie aromatických uhl'ovodíkov. 9. Halogénuhl'ovodíky. Nomenklatura halogénuhl'ovodíkov. Väzba C – halogén — polarita väzby, dipólový moment, polarizovateľnosť molekúl. Fyzikálne a chemické vlastnosti. Reakcie halogénuhl'ovodíkov. Grignardove činidlá. 10. Aromatické halogénderiváty.	
Literature: Odporúčaná literatúra:	

Devínsky F., a kol.(2001) : Organická chémia pre farmaceutov. 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Osveta, - 750 s. ISBN 80-8063-056-9

Kováč J., Kováč Š.,(1977) : Organická chémia. 1 vyd. – Bratislava, Vydavateľstvo technickej a ekonomickej literatúry, 928 s.

Antus S., Mátyus P., (2010) : Szerves kémia I. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN: 978 963 195 716 7

Balogh Á., (1990): Szerves kémia. Budapest, Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 96 318 2741 0

Halmos I., (1992): Szerves kémia. Budapest, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, ISBN 96 310 9743 9

Kajtár M., (2009): Változatok négy elemre - Szerves kémia 1-2. ELTE Eötvös Kiadó Kft., ISBN: ISBN 978 963 284 114 4.

McMurry J., (2007) : Organická chemie, ISBN 987-80-7080-637-1

Červinka O., (1980) : Organická chemie - 2. vyd. – Praha, SNTL, ALFA - 791 s.

Panchartek J., Štěrbá V., Večeřa M., (1977) : Organická chemie II- Reakční mechanismy - 1. vyd. - Pardubice - 316 s.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 39

A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.03	35.9	12.82	5.13	0.0	5.13

Teacher: Gábor Dibó, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/OC2/15	Name: Organic Chemistry II.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester 2 writing tests are compulsory: the maximum points are $2 \times 25 = 50$. The minimum eligibility requirement for the oral exam is overall 25 points from the two writing tests. The maximum points at the oral exam are 50. The final evaluation comprises both the writing test and oral exam (maximum points $50 + 50 = 100$). Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: By successfully finishing this course, students will learn the basic principles of organic chemistry. They will study the nomenclature of organic chemistry, the physical and chemical properties of the most important organic compounds, and the process of the basic organic reactions. In the future, they will be able to apply this basic knowledge for solving real practical problems.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Compounds with hydroxyl group. Alcohols and phenols. Reactivity of the hydroxyl group. Detection and identification of the hydroxyl derivatives 2. Ethers, thiols and sulfides 3. Compounds with carbonyl group. Aldehydes and ketones. 4. Carboxylic acids. Nomenclature, constitution. Physical and chemical properties 5. Functional derivatives of carboxylic acids. Acyl halides, anhydrides, esters, amides. 6. Written test 7. Carboxylic acid derivatives — acyl halides, amides 8. Nitrocompounds 9. Amines. Basicity of the amines. Reactions of the amines. Preparation and reactions of the diazonium salts 10. Heterocyclic compounds. Nomenclature, physical and chemical properties. 11. Polymers and plastics 12. Final writing test	
Literature: Bláha K., et al. (1985): Chemie organických sloučenin. Díl první. - 1. vyd. - Praha : SNTL Nakladatelství technické literatury, - 1131 s.	

Bláha K., et al. (1987) : Chemie organických sloučenin. Díl druhý - 1. vyd. - Praha : SNTL Nakladatelství technické literatury, - 1056 s.

Devínsky F., et al. (2001) : Organická chémia pre farmaceutov. 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Osveta, - 750 s. ISBN 80-8063-056-9

Kováč J., Kováč Š.,(1977) : Organická chémia. 1 vyd. – Bratislava, Vydavateľstvo technickej a ekonomickej literatúry, 928 s.

Antus S., Mátyus P., (2010) : Szerves kémia I. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN: 978 963 195 716 7

Balogh Á., (1990): Szerves kémia. Budapest, Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 96 318 2741 0

Halmos I., (1992): Szerves kémia. Budapest, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, ISBN 96 310 9743 9

Kajtár M.: Változatok négy elemre - Szerves kémia 1-2. ELTE Eötvös Kiadó Kft., ISBN: 9789 6328 4113 7

McMurry J., (2007) : Organická chemie, ISBN 987-80-7080-637-1

Červinka O., (1980) : Organická chemie - 2. vyd. – Praha, SNTL, ALFA - 791 s.

Panchartek J., et al. (1977) : Organická chemie II- Reakční mechanismy - 1. vyd. - Pardubice - 316 s.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 36

A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.56	44.44	19.44	2.78	2.78	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Alexandra Hengerics Szabó, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/PC1/15	Name: Laboratory Course of Inorganic Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester the students will be issued two written tests each of maximum 30 points, while another amount of 40 points can be granted for his/her laboratory protocols. The final classification is obtained as the sum of points obtained for the written tests (60%) and from the classification of laboratory protocols (40%). For the final classification to be A one has to acquire 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: During this practical course students will conduct the syntheses of selected inorganic compounds. Methods and chemicals employed are selected to cover the main types of inorganic compounds and are selected to provide necessary theoretical and practical skills not only within the organized pedagogical process, but also in the form of individual studies.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Safety regulations and health protection in chemical laboratories. Laboratory guide. 2. Preparation of elements – powder copper. 3. Preparation of oxides – iron(III) oxide. 4. Preparation of acids – boric acid.. 5. Preparation of hydroxides – nickel(II) hydroxide. 6. Preparation of salts – sodium chloride. 7. Written test. 8. Preparation of salts – barium nitrate. 9. Preparation of salts – potassium-aluminium sulphate dodecahydrate. 10. Preparation of salts – cobalt(II) chloride hexahydrate. 11. Preparation of complex compounds – copper(tetraammin)sulphate monohydrate. 12. Preparation of complex compounds – cobalt(hexaammin)chloride. 13. Written test. 14. Substitute lesson for missed classes/tasks.	
Literature: Fajnor V., (1992): Laboratórna technika, názvoslovie a chemické výpočty. Vysokoškolské skriptá, UK Bratislava, ISBN 80 223 0436 0	

Sokolík J., a kol., (2012): Názvoslovie a príprava vybraných anorganických látok. UK Bratislava, ISBN 978 80 223 2913 2

Kotočová A., Valigura D., (1993): Všeobecná chémia- Návody na laboratórne cvičenia. Bratislava, Slovenská technická univerzita, ISBN 80 227 0560 8

Sokolík J., a kol., (1991): Laboratórne cvičenia a výpočty zo všeobecnej a anorganickej chémie. UK Bratislava, ISBN 80 223 0366 6

Sík J., (1992): Kémiai számítások képletgyűjteménye. Budapest, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, ISBN 00 0950 1

Kiss Zs., (2004): Összefoglaló feladatgyűjtemény – Kémiából – Megoldások. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 963 19 5394 7

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	12.5	22.5	12.5	2.5	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Katarína Szarka, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ PC2/15	Name: Laboratory Course of Analytical Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester the students will be issued two written tests each of maximum 30 points, while another amount of 40 points can be granted for his/her laboratory protocols. The final classification is obtained as the sum of points obtained for the written tests (60%) and from the classification of laboratory protocols (40%). For the final classification to be A one has to acquire 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Completing the Course the students acquire some specialized knowledge in Inorganic Chemistry involving skills for the proof of cations and anions together with utilizing these skills for the exploration of an unknown mixture. The aim of volumetric analysis is to acquire practical skills in preparing standard solutions, in conducting titrations with emphasis on analytical accuracy, and to master the required calculations for determining the analyte concentration in the sample examined.	
Brief syllabus: 1. The classical division of cations and anions. Chemical tests of group I, II and III cations. 2. Chemical tests of group IV and V. Separation of group I. and II. cations. 3. Chemical tests of group III and IV. Anion tests. 4. Application of the classical division of cation for separating cations in an unknown sample. 5. Introduction to volumetric analysis. Solution standardization in volumetric analysis. 6. Alkalimetry of weak acids. Quantitative determination of acetic acid in vinegar. 7. Acidimetry. Alkalinity determination of sodium hydroxide. 8. Complexometry. Water hardness determination by chelatometry. 9. Indirect chelatometric determinations. Indirect determination of sulphates. 10. Reverse chelatometric determinations. Determination of aluminium. 11. Precipitation titrations. Argentometry. Determination of chlorides by Mohr. 12. Redox titrations. Manganometry. Determination of iron in samples. 13. Redox titrations. Bromatometry. Determination of arsenic. 14. Substitute lesson for missed classes/tasks.	
Literature: Majer J., et al. (1988): Analytická chémia. Martin, Osveta, – 368 s.	

Karlíček, R. a kol., (2009) : Analytická chemie pro farmaceuty, Karolinum, - 279 s., ISBN 978 80 246 1453 3

Čermáková L., Felzl L., Němcová I., (1980) : Analytická chemie 2, Instrumentální analýza- pro SPŠ skupiny studijních odborů technická chemie. - 1. vyd. – Praha, SNTL, Nakladatelství technické literatury, -272 s.

Churáček J., Kotrlý. S., (1983) : Analytická chemie II. - 1. vyd. - Pardubice, -190 s.

Okáč A., (1961) : Analytická chemie kvalitativní .- 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství akademie věd, - 550s.

Barcza, L. (2006): A mennyiségi kémiai analízis gyakorlati kézikönyve. Medicina Kiadó ISBN: 96 324 2961 3

Barcza, L. (2007) : Kvantitatív analitikai kémia. Budapest: Semmelweis Kiadó,

Barcza, L., Buvári, Á. (2009) : A minőségi kémiai analízis gyakorlati kézikönyve. Medicina Könyvkiadó, ISBN: 978 963 226 246 8.

Barcza, L., Buvári, Á. (2008) : A minőségi kémiai analízis alapjai. Medicina, ISBN:978 963 226 186 7.

Keller R. (Ed.) (1998): Analytical Chemistry. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 36

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	38.89	13.89	8.33	2.78	2.78

Teacher: doc. Ing. Ondrej Hegedűs, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Hengerics Szabó, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ PC3/15	Name: Laboratory Course of Organic Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester 2 writing tests are compulsory: the maximum points are $2 \times 30 = 60$. Further 40 points can be collected for the protocols prepared during the lab work. The minimum requirement for the successful accomplishment of the course is overall 60 points, i.e. 60%. Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: Students will synthesize various selected organic compounds. By selecting the starting materials and the synthetic methods, students will learn the basic principles and gain practical expertise in basic synthetic organic chemistry.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Lab works — the main emphasis is on the laboratory preparation of various organic compounds 2. Saturated, linear and cyclic hydrocarbons 3. Aromatic hydrocarbons 4. Halogen derivatives 5. Hydroxy derivatives 6. Ethers and nitro compounds 7. Writing test 8. Aldehydes, ketones, and organosulfur compounds 9. Carboxylic acids and derivatives 10. Substituted carboxylic acid derivatives 11. Natural products 12. Quantitative determination of food additives 13. Final writing test 14. Compensation day for missed classes	
Literature: Čižmaríková, R., (2012): Laboratórne cvičenia z organickej chémie . - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2012. - 115 s. - ISBN 978-80-223-3143-2. Hrnčiar P., et al. (1988) : Organická chémia v príkladoch. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Prírodovedecká fakulta Univerzity Komenského, - 224 s.	

Orosz Gy.,(1998): Szerves kémiai praktikum. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN: 96 318 8408 2
 Večeřa M., Gasparič J., (1973) : Důkaz a identifikace organických látek. - 2.přepracované vyd. - Praha : SNTL, Nakladatelství technické literatury, - 422 s.
 Eckchlager K., (1971) : Chyby chemických rozborů : Moderní metody v chemické laboratoři , svazek 6. - 2.přepracované vyd. - Praha : SNTL, Nakladatelství technické literatury, - 191 s.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 34

A	B	C	D	E	FX
70.59	17.65	5.88	2.94	0.0	2.94

Teacher: Gábor Dibó, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ PC4/15	Name: Laboratory Course of Physical Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester there will be two written assessments for 30 points. Students can obtain additional 40 points for continuously transmitted laboratory protocols. The final evaluation arises from the average points of the two assessments (60%) and the laboratory protocols (40%). To achieve evaluation A 90-100% is needed, for evaluation B 80-89% is needed, for evaluation C 70-79% is needed, for evaluation D 60-69% is needed, and for evaluation E 50-59% is needed from the total number of points.	
Results of education: Practical course from physical chemistry is an integral part of the teaching process of theoretical physical chemistry. It applies the basic principles and laws of physical chemistry in laboratory practice. Students acquire necessary laboratory skills and the ability to process the results of experiments. Laboratory practice covers all areas of physical chemistry: chemical thermodynamics, structure and properties of matter, electrochemistry and chemical kinetics.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Safety and safeguard of health in chemical laboratory 2. Conduct Electricity in electrolytic solutions. 3. Electrolyte Solutions of Inorganic salts 4. Factors that Affect Reaction Rate. 5. Chemical Equilibrium, 6. Written assessment. 7. Conductivity - Conductometric Titrations 8. Spectrophotometry – determination of concentration of capsanthine. 9. HPLC - High Performance Liquid Chromatography – determination of concentration of vitamin C by HPLC. 10. Determination of dissociation equilibrium constant of weak acid. 11. Written assessment. 12. Replacement term of missed laboratory practices	
Literature: Kotek J.,(2007) : Laboratorní technika. Univerzita Karlova v Praze, Nakladatelství Karolinum, ISBN 978 80 246 1441 0	

Adamčík V., et al. (1989) : Fyzikálna chémia - Laboratórne cvičenia z fyzikálnej chémie. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : alfa Vydavateľstvo technickej a ekonomickej literatúry, - 200 s. - ISBN 80-05-00424-9

Grančičová O., Vollárová O., (1984) : Cvičenia z fyzikálnej chémie : Vysokoškolské skriptá.- 2. vyd. - Bratislava : UK.

Ulický L., Vavra J., (1992) : Návod do cvičenia z fyzikálnej chémie. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Slovenská Vysoká Škola Technická v Bratislave.

Ševčík P., Adamčíková Ľ., (1982) : Pokročilé cvičenie z fyzikálnej chémie.- 1. vyd. - Bratislava : UK.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 29

A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.34	24.14	51.72	6.9	6.9	0.0

Teacher: prof. Róbert Mészáros, DSc., Attila Kardos, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/PC5/15	Name: Laboratory Course of Biochemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester 2 writing tests are compulsory: the maximum points are $2 \times 30 = 60$. Further 40 points can be collected for the protocols prepared during the lab work. The minimum requirement for the successful absolution of the course is overall 60 points, i.e. 60%. The maximum points at the oral exam are 50. Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: Students will learn the fundamental biochemical methods and the experimental determination of several, biologically important materials. Students will obtain the ability and experiences in the lab work, they will be able to interpret the scientific results individually, and will have the practical ability to propose and manage independent research projects	
Brief syllabus: 1. Stoichiometric determination of dry material content and wet 2. Hydrolysis of sugars, carbohydrates, and szacharides 3. Amino acids — separation of amino acid mixtures by thin-layer chromatography 4. Proteins — precipitation of casein from milk samples 5. Separation and detection of non-natural dyes 6. Written test 7. Separation and detection of natural dyes 8. Qualitative determination of ascorbic acid 9. Semiquantitative determination of quality properties in urine samples by HPLC 10. Quantitative determination of creatinine in urine samples by HPLC 11. Enzyme activity studies — Studying the activity profile of saccharase (invertase) in view of some external effects 12. The effect of the concentration of some heavy metals on the growth of microorganisms 13. Final writing test 14. Compensation day for missed classes	
Literature: Grones J., et al. (1986): Cvičenie metód z biochémie : Vysokoškolské skriptá. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského, - 64 s.	

Karľubík M., (1990): Biochémia. Nitra: VŠP
 Karľubík M., (1987) : Návody na cviĉenia z biochémie. Nitra: VŠP
 Michalík I., (1989) : Návody na cviĉenia z biochémie rastlín. Nitra: VŠP
 Hrnĉiar P., (1988) : Organická chémia v príkladoch. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Prírodovedecká fakulta UK, - 224 s
 Görbe A. et al. (2011): Biokémiai gyakorlatok . - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó Zrt., - 95 s. - ISBN 978 963 226 320 5.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 28

A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.43	60.71	14.29	3.57	0.0	0.0

Teacher: doc. Ing. Ondrej Hegedűs, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Hengerics Szabó, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University					
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education					
Code: KCH/CHdb/SSB/15		Name: State Exam			
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: For the study period: Methods of study: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5., 6..					
Level of study: I.					
Prerequisites: KCH/CHdb/MPC/15 and KCH/CHdb/ANC/19 and KCH/CHdb/VSC/15 and KCH/CHdb/ZLT/15 and KCH/CHdb/ARC/15 and KCH/CHdb/FPC/19 and KCH/CHdb/PC1/15 and KCH/CHdb/OC1/15 and KCH/CHdb/PC2/15 and KCH/CHdb/FC1/15 and KCH/CHdb/OC2/15 and KCH/CHdb/PC3/15 and KCH/CHdb/BC1/15 and KCH/CHdb/FC2/15 and KCH/CHdb/PC4/15 and KCH/CHdb/BC2/15 and KCH/CHdb/PC5/15					
Conditions for passing the subject: Passed exam and succesfull accomlishe of the obligatory subjects. Oral answer of student evaluated by the Commission for state exams. Final evaluation: A - 100- 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.					
Results of education: Through the subjects of the specialization, the graduate of the study programme Teacher Training in Chemistry (combined) masters the basic content of the disciplines of the specialization.					
Brief syllabus: Through the subjects of the specialization, the graduate of the study programme Teacher Training in Chemistry (combined) masters the basic content of the disciplines of the specialization.					
Literature: The suggested literatures available within information paper of the obligatory subjects.					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 28					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.14	10.71	17.86	21.43	17.86	0.0
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 20.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ VAC/15	Name: Selected Chapters from Inorganic Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester, the students will be delivered a test of maximum 50 points, while he/she can gather another 50 points with homeworks assigned during the semester. For the successful termination of the course, one has to gather at least 50 points (i.e. 50% of the maximum count of points). For the final classification to be A one has to obtain 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Attending the course the student get some more detailed theoretical knowledge about the inorganic chemistry of elements and their compounds.	
Brief syllabus: 1. The periodic system of elements and the electron structure of their valence shells. 2. Compounds in general, lattice and bond types, characteristics and categories of compounds – hydrides, halogenides, oxides, peroxides, superoxides, oxoacids, sulphides, nitrides, fosfides, karbides, silicides, borides, cyanides, cyanates. 3. Hydrogen, bond types, occurrence, preparation, its compounds and isotopes. 4. Alkali metals – elements of group I of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of copper. 5. Elements of group II of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of zinc. 6. Coordination compounds. 7. Elements of group III of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of scandium, hybridization types. 8. Elements of group IV of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of titanium. 9. Elements of group V of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of vanadium. 10. Elements of group VI of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of chromium. 11. Elements of group VII of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of manganese. 12. Elements of group VIII of the periodic system and their compounds. Prvky III. skupiny periodického systému, ich zlúčeniny, väzby, podskupina skandia, typy hybridizácie 13. Written test.	

Literature:

Odporúčaná literatúra:

Greenwood N. N., Earnshaw A., (1993): Chemie prvků I a II. ISBN 80-85427-38-9

Krätšmár - Šmogrovič J. a kol., (2007): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Osveta, ISBN 80 806 3245 8

Fajnor V., (1998) : Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského - 266 s. - ISBN 80-223-1257-6

Gažo J., Kohout J., Serátor M., (1981) : Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Bratislava, ALFA - 804 s.

Lukeš I., (2009): Systematická anorganická chémie. - 1. vyd. – Praha, Nakladatelství Karolinum - 230 s. ISBN 978-80-246-1614-8

Zikmund M.,(1995): Anorganická chémia. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, ISBN 80-223-0919-2

Bánhidi L., (1989): Szervetlen kémia. Budapest, Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 96 318 2192 7

Fehér D., (1987): Szervetlen kémia. Budapest, Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 96 318 0282 5

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**Notes:****Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 39

A	B	C	D	E	FX
58.97	10.26	5.13	12.82	5.13	7.69

Teacher: doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ VAN/16	Name: Calculations in Analytical Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester, the students will be delivered two written tests. For the successful termination of the course, one has to gather at least 50 points (i.e. 50% of the maximum count of points). For the final classification to be A one has to obtain 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Attending the course the students get acquainted with theoretical basics of chemistry calculus needed for analytical chemistry purpose.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction – solutions, their concentration and determination of the solutions' concentration. 2. Chemical equilibrium – the concept of chemical equilibrium, equilibrium constant, strong and weak electrolytes. 3. Calculations the pH of strong and weak acids and their salts, buffers. 4. Precipitations – solubility, the impact of own ions for solubility. 5. Gravimetry, gravimetric factor, calculations of quantities from gravimetric analyses. 6. Titrimetry, standard solutions in titrimetric analyses, standardization of solutions, determination of the concentration of the analyte/titrant. 7. Standardization of the solutions, determination of their concentration. 8. Acido-basic analytical methods to determine the quantum of chemical substances. 9. Oxidation and reduction methods (permanganometry) used to determine the quantum of chemical substances. 10. Oxidation and reduction methods (iodometry) used to determine the quantum of chemical substances. 11. Complexation and its methods to determine the quantum of chemical substances. 12. Introduction into the chemometry. The basic poems and calculus.	
Literature: Karlíček R., a kol. (2009): Analytická chemie pro farmaceuty. Karolinum, ISBN 97 8802 46 1453 3 Majer J., (1989) : Analytická chemia. - 1. vyd. - Martin : Osveta n.p., - 368 s. Holzbecher Z., Churáček J., (1987) : Analytická chemia. - 1. vyd. – Praha, SNTL - Nakladatelství technické literatury, - 663 s. Barcza L., (2006): A mennyiségi kémiai analízis gyakorlati kézikönyve.	

Medicina Kiadó, ISBN: 963 2429 61 3 Barcza L., (2007): Kvantitatív analitikai kémia. Budapest, Semmelweis Kiadó, ISBN 978 963 9656 73 4 Barcza L., Buvári Á., (2009): A minőségi kémiai analízis. Medicina Könyvkiadó, ISBN 978 9 6 322 6186 7

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

-

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.33	33.33	20.0	26.67	6.67	0.0

Teacher: doc. Ing. Ondrej Hegedűs, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/VBC/18	Name: Selected Chapters from Biochemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject:	
Results of education:	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature:	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD.	
Date of last update: 02.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ VFC/15	Name: Selected Chapters from Physical Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester there will be one written assessment for 50 points, students can gain additional 50 points for submitted works. The requirement for passing the course is to achieve at least 50 points, i.e. 50% of the total. To achieve evaluation A 90-100% is needed, for evaluation B 80-89% is needed, for evaluation C 70-79% is needed, for evaluation D 60-69% is needed, and for evaluation E 50-59% is needed from the total number of points	
Results of education: After completing the course, student is able to connect theoretical knowledge with practice through solving problems and examples from selected areas of physical chemistry.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction, Physical Units and Properties. 2. Equations of State and the Ideal Gas Law, State Functions and Path Functions Kinetic Theory of Gase. 3. Thermodynamics. 4. Thermochemistry. 5. Multi-Component and Multi-Phases Systems. 6. Chemical Equilibrium. 7. Electrolyte Solutions, Thermodynamics of Ion Formation and Solvation 8. Conduct Electricity in electrolytic solutions, Faraday's Law, Conductivity,. 9. Electrochemical Cells, Batteries, The, Electrodes and Electrode potential. 10. Chemical Kinetics, Rate Laws, Reaction rates. 11. Written assessment 12. End of Course	
Literature: Atkins, P.W.: Fizikai kémia I-III. a tankönyvi feladatok megoldására. Tankönyvkiadó, 1991. ISBN 9631843505 Atkins, P. W.: Fizikai kémia I. Egyensúly. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2002. ISBN: 9631933148 Atkins, P. W.: Fizikai kémia II. Szerkezet. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2002. ISBN: 963192145X	

Biskupič S., Kellö V., Staško A., Vavra J., (1991) : Fyzikálna chémia I. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava ALFA - 296 s. - ISBN 80-05-00931-3
 Brdička R., (1977): Základy fyzikální chemie. Praha, ACADEMIA
 Čipera J., (1990): Fyzikálna chémia. Bratislava: Osveta, ISBN 80 217 0134 x
 Ulický L., Vavra J., (1992) : Návodý do cvičenia z fyzikálnej chémie. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, SVŠT v Bratislave - 216 s.
 Ulický L., a kol., (1972) : Štruktúra tuhej fázy. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, SVŠT v Bratislave- 130 s.
 Ulický L., Fyzikálna chémia I., FPV UCM, 1999

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 30

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.33	23.33	23.33	26.67	13.33	0.0

Teacher: doc. Ing. Ondrej Hegedűs, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ VKM/15	Name: Selected Chapters from Mathematics
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester there will be one written assessment for 50 points, students can gain additional 50 points for regularly submitted works. The requirement for passing the course is to achieve at least 50 points, i.e. 50% of the total. To achieve evaluation A 90-100% is needed, for evaluation B 80-89% is needed, for evaluation C 70-79% is needed, for evaluation D 60-69% is needed, and for evaluation E 50-59% is needed from the total number of points.	
Results of education: By completing the course, students gain knowledge of linear algebra, mathematical analysis and statistics, and they simultaneously gain skills for working with the mathematical apparatus as well.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Expressions, Transformation of Expressions, polynoms, the complex numbers. 2. Vectors, Vector Spaces And Fields , Matrices, Determinants, Linear systems of equations. 3. Algebraic equations. Groups of molecular symmetries, 4. Real function of one variables – definition and properties, graphs, elementary functions. 5. Limit of a function, continuity for real function. 6. Differentiable Functions of One Variable – Definition of the Derivative, L'Hospital's Rule, Use of Differential Calculus in Chemistry. 7. Integral Calculus of Functions of One Variables - Definition of the Integral, methods of Integral Calculus, Rieman Integral, Newtonov – Leibniz formule, application of the integral Use of Integral in Chemistry. 8. Written assessment. 9. First order Differential Equations – with separable variables, homogenous, linear, equations with constant coefficients, Use of Differential equations in Chemistry. 10. Basic Differential and Integral Calculus of real functions with multiple variables – definitions, properties of functions, partial derivatives, gradient, multiple Integral. 11. Infinite Sequences and Series, Taylor's Theorem, 12. Statistical analysis of measurements. 13. Graphical analysis of measurements.	
Literature:	

Odporúčaná literatúra:

Neubrunn T., (1992): Matematická analýza I . - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského, 190 s. - ISBN 80-223-0055-1.

Neubrunn T., (1992) : Matematická analýza II. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského, 166 s. - ISBN 80-223-0051-9.

Krajňáková D., Míčka J., Macháčová L., (1988): Zbierka úloh z matematiky. Bratislava, Alfa, 538 s. - ISBN 0002566.

Chajdiak J., (2002): Štatistika v Exceli . 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Statis,. 159 s. - ISBN 80-85659-27-1.

Petres T., (2003): Statisztika. Szeged , JATEPress, 272 s. - ISBN 0242073

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**Notes:****Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.63	20.93	9.3	23.26	27.91	6.98

Teacher: Dr. habil. PaedDr. György Juhász, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ VKO/15	Name: Selected Chapters from Organic Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester a writing test is compulsory: the maximum points are 50. Further 50 points can be collected from project work. The minimum requirement for the successful accomplishment of the course is overall 50 points, i.e. 50% of 100 points. Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
Results of education: After the successful accomplishment of his/her studies, students will become familiar with the nomenclature of organic compounds, and will be able to solve problems in the field of organic chemistry. He/she will be able to characterize the fundamental groups of organic chemistry, successfully arrange the reaction equations of organic compounds and interpret the basic principles of stereochemistry.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Chemical bonds in organic compounds. Stereochemistry 2. Chemical calculations 3. Nomenclature of hydrocarbons 4. Nomenclature of hydrocarbon derivatives 5. Writing tests 6. Alkanes and cycloalkanes. Free radical substitution (SR) 7. Alkenes and alkynes. Electrophilic addition (AdE) 8. Arenes. Aromaticity 9. Reaction of aromatic compounds. Aromatic electrophilic substitution (aromatic SE) 10. Organohalogenic compounds. Reaction of alkyl halides. Nucleophilic substitution (SN) and elimination (E) 11. Final writing test	
Literature: Čižmariková, R. et al. (2012): Laboratórne cvičenia z organickej chémie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 116 s., ISBN 978-80-223-3143-2. Hrnčiar P., (1988) : Organická chémia v príkladoch. Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského	

Devínsky F., a kol.(2001) : Organická chémia pre farmaceutov. 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Osveta, - 750 s. ISBN 80-8063-056-9 Kováč J., Kováč Š.,(1977) : Organická chémia. 1 vyd. – Bratislava, Vydavateľstvo technickej a ekonomickej literatúry, 928 s. Bláha K., et al. (1985): Chemie organických sloučenin. Díl první - 1. vyd. - Praha : SNTL Nakladatelství technické literatury, - 1131 s. Antus S., Mátyus P., (2010) : Szerves kémia I. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN: 978 963 195 716 7 McMurry J., (2007) : Organická chemie, ISBN 987-80-7080-637-1 Červinka O., (1980) : Organická chemie - 2. vyd. – Praha, SNTL, ALFA - 791 s. Panchartek J., et al. (1977) : Organická chemie II- Reakční mechanismy. -Pardubice					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 37					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
78.38	13.51	2.7	2.7	0.0	2.7
Teacher: Gábor Dibó, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ VSC/15	Name: General Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester there will be two written assessments for 25-25 points, in order to access the oral test, students have to achieve at least 25 points from the two assessments together, i.e. 50% of the total. For the oral examination the student can get 50 points. The final evaluation result depends on the oral exam and on the written assessments (50%-50%). To achieve evaluation A 90-100% is needed, for evaluation B 80-89% is needed, for evaluation C 70-79% is needed, for evaluation D 60-69% is needed, and for evaluation E 50-59% is needed from the total number of points.	
Results of education: After the successful completion of the educational process, the student acquires basic principles of chemical patterns, identifies general chemical definitions and types of chemical bonds and reactions. The student understands the atomic structure, and is able to express the reaction rates and mechanism of chemical reactions. The student knows the properties of various solutions and the principles of electrochemistry. At the end the student will be able to integrate the acquired knowledge in further education.	
Brief syllabus: Introduction to Chemistry – History of Chemistry 2. Basic Chemical Principles and Definitions (elements, substances, molecules, Avogadro's Law). 3. Atomic Structure (discovery of electron, Rutherford and Bohr Atomic model). 4. The quantum mechanical model of the atom 5. The periodic law and Periodic Table 6. Written assessment 7. Chemical Bond, Classical Theory (Berzelius, Frankland) and Semi-Classical Theory of Chemical Bonds (Kössel and Lewis). 8. Theory of Molecular Orbitals, σ - bonds in H ₂ molecule, π - bonds. 9. Types of Chemical Bonds (covalent, polar bonds, ionic bonds). 10. Chemical Reactions – rates of Chemical Reactions, Mechanism and rates, Rates Equations, Rates constant. 11. Catalysis and biocatalysis. Energetics of Chemical Reactions (ΔG , ΔH , ΔS). 12. Properties of electrolytic solutions, acids and bases.	

13. Basic Principles of Electrochemistry, electrolysis and electrochemical cells.

14. Written assessment.

Literature:

Kotočová A., (1993): Všeobecná chémia. Bratislava, Slovenská technická univerzita, ISBN 80 227 0560 8

Gažo J. a kol., (1981): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Bratislava, ALFA

Čársky P., (1985): Ab initio výpočty v chémii. Praha, SNTL, Nakladatelství technické literatury

Csányi Cs., (2002): Kémiai példatár és tesztgyűjtemény megoldásokkal. Budapest, ISBN 96 316 2112 X

Gyorbíró K., (1994): Általános kémia. Budapest, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, ISBN 00 0255 3

Kiss Zs., (2004): Összefoglaló feladatgyűjtemény kémiából - Megoldások. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 963 19 5394 7

Rózsahegyi M.,(1996): Érettségi felvételi feladatok. Mozaik Oktatási Stúdió, ISBN 963 697 017 3

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.36	15.91	22.73	29.55	15.91	4.55

Teacher: Dr. habil. PaedDr. György Juhász, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ ZCH/18	Name: Green Chemistry
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject:	
Results of education:	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature:	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 5	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: Gábor Dibó, PhD.	
Date of last update: 02.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University					
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education					
Code: KCH/CHdb/ ZCM/16		Name: Chemometrics and the basics of quality systems in laboratory			
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present					
Number of credits: 1					
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.					
Level of study: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester, the students will be delivered two written tests. For the successful termination of the course, one has to gather at least 50 points (i.e. 50% of the maximum count of points). For the final classification to be A one has to obtain 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.					
Results of education: Attending the course the students will able to make calculuses of analytical chemistry analyses and can make statistical calculations of the result and interpret them. The students get acquainted with the recent trends of laboratory quality management.					
Brief syllabus: bsbsjd					
Literature: Karlíček R., a kol. (2009): Analytická chemie pro farmaceuty. Karolinum, ISBN 97 8802 46 1453 3 Majer J., (1989) : Analytická chemia. - 1. vyd. - Martin : Osveta n.p., - 368 s. Holzbecher Z., Churáček J., (1987) : Analytická chemia. - 1. vyd. – Praha, SNTL - Nakladatelství technické literatury, - 663 s. Barcza L., (2006): A mennyiségi kémiai analízis gyakorlati kézikönyve. Medicina Kiadó, ISBN: 963 2429 61 3 Barcza L., (2007): Kvantitatív analitikai kémia. Budapest, Semmelweis Kiadó, ISBN 978 963 9656 73 4 Barcza L., Buvári Á., (2009): A minőségi kémiai analízis. Medicina Könyvkiadó, ISBN 978 9 6 322 6186 7					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: -					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 23					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
56.52	26.09	4.35	4.35	8.7	0.0
Teacher: doc. Ing. Ondrej Hegedűs, PhD.					

Date of last update: 02.05.2022
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ ZCV/15	Name: The Basics of Chemistry Calculuses
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester the students will be issued a test of maximum 50 points, while another amount of 50 points can be acquired for his/her homework. For a successful completion of the course one has to gather at least 50 point, i.e. 50% of the total points possible. For the final classification to be A one has to acquire 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Within the educational process the students acquire knowledge about the relation between fundamental physical quantities and become capable of using basic chemical calculations, needed for the most common laboratory tasks	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction. Physical quantities and measures. 2. Quantity of substances, particle count, amount of substance, mass, volume, relations between the measures of quantity. 3. Calculation of chemical formulae and chemical equations. 4. Solutions, mass fraction and molar fraction. 5. Concentration of solutions. 6. Written test. 7. Volume fraction. 8. Solubility and the product of solubility, 9. Composition of multicomponent systems, the density of solutions. 10. Preparation of solutions. 11. Mass balance in chemical systems. 12. Conclusion.	
Literature: Odporúčaná literatúra: Krätsmár-Šmogrovič, J. a kol.(2007): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Osveta, ISBN 80 806 3245 8 Fajnor V.,(1992) Laboratórna technika, názvoslovie a chemické výpočty. Vysokoškolské skriptá, UK Bratislava, ISBN 80 223 0436 0	

Sokolík J., (2012) Názvoslovie a príprava vybraných anorganických látok, UK Bratislava, ISBN 978 80 223 2913 2

Fajnor V., (1998): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Vysokoškolské skriptá - 1. vyd. – UK Bratislava, 266 s. - ISBN 80-223-1257-6

Kiss Zs., (2004): Összefoglaló feladatgyűjtemény kémiából – Megoldások. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 963 19 5394 7

Kotočová A., Valigura D.,(1993): Všeobecná chémia- Návody na laboratórne cvičenia. Bratislava: Slovenská technická univerzita, ISBN 80 227 0560 8

Sík J., (1992): Kémiai számítások képletgyűjteménye. Budapest: Műszaki Könyvkiadó, ISBN 963 10 9419 7

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 41

A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.07	24.39	26.83	4.88	21.95	4.88

Teacher: Mgr. Katarína Szarka, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/CHdb/ ZLT/15	Name: Basic Laboratory Skills
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: During the semester the students will be issued two written tests each of maximum 30 points, while another amount of 40 points can be granted for his/her laboratory protocols. The final classification is obtained as the sum of points obtained for the written tests (60%) and from the classification of laboratory protocols (40%). For the final classification to be A one has to acquire 90-100% of the total points, for B 80-89%, for C 70-79%, for D 60-69% and for E 50-59%.	
Results of education: Upon completing the educational process the students acquire basic laboratory skills and become trained for handling the basic laboratory equipment. They become acquainted with basic laboratory procedures which they will be able to conduct by themselves with emphasis on adhering to laboratory safety regulations and rules.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction. Laboratory regulations. 2. Safety and health Safety regulations and health protection in chemical laboratories, hygiene prescriptions, first aid in case of laboratory accident, fire safety. 3. Materials for laboratory use – glass, porcelain, rubber, cork, paper, metals, alloys and other materials. 4. Basic laboratory operations – measurement of mass, volume and density, dissolving, heating, cooling, precipitating, drying. 5. Cleaning and separation methods - decantation, centrifugation, crystallization, sublimation, distillation. 6. Filtration – classical and under low pressure. 7. Distillation under atmospheric pressure and vacuum distillation. 8. Solubility and solubility product. 9. Crystallization. 10. Sublimation. 11. Determination of density using a pycnometer. 12. Conductometry 13. Conclusion.	
Literature:	

Odporúčaná literatúra:
 Fajnor V., a kol. (1992) : Laboratórna technika, názvoslovie a chemické výpočty. UK Bratislava, ISBN 80 223 0436 0
 Sokolík J., a kol. (2012): Názvoslovie a príprava vybraných anorganických látok. UK Bratislava, ISBN 978 80 223 2913 2
 Kiss Zs., (2004) : Összefoglaló feladatgyűjtemény kémiából - Megoldások. Budapest, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, ISBN 963 19 5394 7
 Kotočová A., Valigura D., (1993) : Všeobecná chémia - Návod na laboratórne cvičenia. Bratislava STU, ISBN 80 227 0560 8
 Sík J., (1992): Kémiai számítások képletgyűjteménye. Budapest, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, ISBN 963 10 9419 7

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	B	C	D	E	FX
40.0	40.0	15.0	5.0	0.0	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Katarína Szarka, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Hengerics Szabó, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/Chdb/OK1/19	Name: Conversation of Chemistry Disciplines in Slovak Language 1
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: 80% of presence on the seminars, working out the final seminar project and its presentation.	
Results of education: Through the subject student able to use slovak terminology of gyeneral chemistry.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction to Chemistry – History of Chemistry 2. Basic Chemical Principles and Definitions. 3. Atomic Structure. 4. The quantum mechanical model of the atom 5. The periodic law and Periodic Table. 6. Chemical Bond, Classical Theory (Berzelius, Frankland) and Semi_Classical Theory of Chemical Bonds (Kössel and Lewis). 7. Theory of Molecular Orbitals. 8. Types of Chemical Bonds. 9. Chemical Reactions – rates of Chemical Reactions, Mechanism and rates, Rates Equations, Rates constant. 10. Energetics of Chemical Reactions (#Gr, #Hr, #Sr). 11. Catalysis and biocatalysis. 12. Properties of electrolytic solutions, acids and bases. 13. Basic Principles of Electrochemistry, electrolysis and electrochemical cells.	
Literature: Kotočová A., (1993): Všeobecná chémia. Bratislava, Slovenská technická univerzita, ISBN 80 227 0560 8 Gažo J. a kol., (1981): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Bratislava, ALFA	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 11	

a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD.	
Date of last update: 02.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/Chdb/OK2/19	Name: Conversation of Chemistry Disciplines in Slovak Language 2
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: 80% of presence on the seminars, working out the final seminar project and its presentation.	
Results of education: Through the subject student is able to use slovak terminology of inorganic chemistry.	
Brief syllabus: 1. The periodic system of elements and the electron structure of their valence shells. 2. Compounds in general, lattice and bond types, characteristics and categories of compounds. 3. Hydrogen, bond types, occurrence, preparation, its compounds and isotopes. 4. General properties of metals (including transition metals). 5. Coordination compounds. 6. Alkali metals – elements of group I of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of copper. 7. Alkaline earth metals – elements of group II of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of zinc. 8. Elements of group III of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of scandium, hybridization types. 9. Elements of group IV of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of titanium. 10. Elements of group V of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of vanadium. 11. Elements of group VI of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of chromium. 12. Elements of group VII of the periodic system, bond types, compounds, the subgroup of manganese. 13. Elements of group VIII of the periodic system and their compounds.	
Literature: Krätsmár - Šmogrovič J. a kol., (2007): Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Osveta, ISBN 80 806 3245 8 Fajnor V., (1998) : Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. - 1. vyd. – Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského - 266 s. - ISBN 80-223-1257-6 Gažo J., Kohout J., Serátor M., (1981) : Všeobecná a anorganická chémia. Bratislava, ALFA - 804 s.	

Lukeš I., (2009): Systematická anorganická chemie. - 1. vyd. – Praha, Nakladatelství Karolinum - 230 s. ISBN 978-80-246-1614-8.
 Zikmund M.,(1995): Anorganická chémia. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, ISBN 80-223-0919-2

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 8

a	n
100.0	0.0

Teacher: Mgr. Andrea Vargová, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University					
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education					
Code: KHI/HIdb/BPO/15		Name: Bachelor's Thesis and Defense			
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: For the study period: Methods of study: present					
Number of credits: 4					
Recommended semester/trimester of study:					
Level of study: I.					
Prerequisites: KHI/HIdb/BSH/15					
Conditions for passing the subject: Draw-up, submission and successful defence of the bachelor's graduate thesis (min. 1 appraisal by the primary supervisor or the opponent, cannot be graded Fx).					
Results of education: The students are capable to process the results of their own research and to argue logically in a discussion. They can create their own scientific text. By having elaborated their final thesis, the students prove their ability to work with scientific literature autonomously and creatively. The students are expected to defend their bachelor's thesis before the Final State Examination Committee.					
Brief syllabus: The form, structure and scope of the bachelor's thesis is determined by the Rector's relevant directive on the layout, registration, disclosure and archiving of final theses at the University of J. Selye. The authors are obliged to assess the sources and resources related to the topic, to describe the course of their own research and to draw conclusions on the analysis. In the course of the defence, they react on the comments of the primary supervisor and the opponent, and answer the questions of State Examination Committee's members.					
Literature:					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 812					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.03	25.74	21.8	11.21	9.24	0.99
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr.
Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ BSH/15	Name: Seminar on Bachelor dissertation
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active and regular participation in seminars and consultations as instructed by the primary supervisor. Submission of the required part of the bachelor's thesis (bibliography, analysis of sources and the methodology of work).	
Results of education: The graduate bachelors will be capable for writing their own bachelor's thesis in terms of its structure, timetable and formal arrangements, in accordance with the applicable standards.	
Brief syllabus: Theoretical training on work with history focused on a specific topic of a bachelor's degree thesis. Joint consultations on particular and problematic parts of the work-in-process final thesis. Work with sources and literature. Compiling bibliographical references and citations. Formal arrangements of the thesis.	
Literature: - A történész mestersége : Történetelméleti írások / Marc Bloch ; Eszter Babarczy, Domokos Kosáry, Pál Pataki. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1996. - 229. - ISBN 9633791030. - Hogyan írjunk szakdolgozatot? / Umberto Eco ; Beatrix Klukon : Kairosz, 1987. - 256 s. - ISBN 963 9137 53 7. - Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce : Ako písať: bakalárske práce, diplomové práce, dizertačné práce, špecializačné práce, habilitačné práce, seminárne a ročníkové práce, práce študentskej vedeckej a odbornej činnosti, ako urobiť bibliografické odkazy, ako citovať tradičné a elektronické dokumenty / Dušan Katuščák. - 5. vyd. - Nitra : Enigma, 2007. - 164 s. - ISBN 978-80-89132-45-4.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 196	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.88	34.18	22.45	12.24	5.61	6.63
Teacher: Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD., Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University					
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education					
Code: KHI/HIdb/ DHO/15		Name: History of the Holocaust			
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.					
Level of study: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of a written test.					
Results of education: The students learn about the fundamental problems of coexistence of Christians and Jews, and the essential facts about the Holocaust in Europe, Slovakia and Hungary.					
Brief syllabus: The concept of the Holocaust in historiography. Anti-Semitism in the Middle Ages. The Jewish Question and anti-Semitism in the modern times. The modern anti-Semitism in Europe. The Jewish Question in the Third Reich (1933–39). „The Final Solution". The Wansee Conference. The Nazi concentration camps system (extermination, forced labor and concentration camps). Holocaust in European countries. Personalities of the Holocaust. Holocaust in Hungary. Holocaust in Slovakia. Holocaust and today's society.					
Literature:					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 314					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.92	20.06	17.83	22.29	21.02	2.87
Teacher: Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ DPS/15	Name: History of the prehistoric and ancient times
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Successful completion of the oral exam on the content of the enacted curricula.	
Results of education: The students will learn about the prehistoric times and ancient civilizations in Europe, as well as about the fundamental problems of the political, economic and social development in the ancient Greece and Rome.	
Brief syllabus: Evolution theory, hominization, the most important archeological artifacts, Neolithic Age; Mesopotamia, the Sumerian culture, Babylon, Assyrian Empire, Persian Empire, Egypt—political and cultural history; culture and civilization of the Ancient China; Phoenicia and Israel in the ancient times. Periodization of Greek history, the Mycenae civilization; the Greek society in the Homeric Age, the Greek colonization; the Classical Greece: Athens and Sparta; the Greco–Persian wars and the Ancient Greek democracy; Hellenistic period; basic periodization of Roman history, the Kingdom period; Roman Republic: Roman expansion into Italy and the Mediterranean; the crisis of the Roman Republic; the Principate—basic political development; the Dominate—crisis in the Roman Empire, the emergence and development of Christianity.	
Literature: - Görög művelődéstörténet / Németh György, Ritoók Zsigmond, Sarkady János, Szilágyi György. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2006. - Görög történelem - szöveggyűjtemény / György Németh. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 384. - ISBN 9633894565. - Görög történelem a kezdetektől Kr. e. 30-ig / Hegyi Dolores. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 404. - ISBN 963 389 799 8. - Az ókori Róma története / János Harmatta. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 0. - 434. - ISBN 9631944565. - Történelem 2, kr. e. 500-tól kr. u. 1000-ig : kr. e. 500-tól kr. u. 1000-ig / Herber Attila, Martos Ida, Moss László, Tisza László : Reáltanoda Alapítvány, 2001. - 364 s. - ISBN 963 04 3380x. - Egyiptom - az első civilizációk : Felfedezés, feltárás, rekonstrukció / Ilona Karádi : Magyar Könyvklub, 2001. - 402. - ISBN 963 547 253 6.	

- Mezopotámiai uralkodók : A világtörténelem nagy alakjai / Kalla Gábor : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1993. - 82. - ISBN 963 09 3676-3.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 564

A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.19	7.98	14.36	13.83	29.26	31.38

Teacher: Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.

Date of last update: 04.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ DSK1/15	Name: History of Slovakia after 1918. 1.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Oral examination in the examination period in the contents enacted in the curricula. The condition for the participation in the oral exam is successful completion of a written test, with a result of minimum 50% of the total test score.	
Results of education: The students will acquire basic overview of the political, economic and social history of Slovakia.	
Brief syllabus: Czech and Slovak national movements during World War I (the Cleveland and Pittsburgh Agreement), the creation of Czechoslovakia. Formation of the borders of Slovakia. The political system of the First Czechoslovak Republic. Industry and agriculture of Slovakia. Land reform. Slovakia's position in the pre-Munich Czechoslovakia. International relations of Czechoslovakia. The national minority policy of Czechoslovakia. The Hungarian minority in the First Czechoslovak Republic. The crisis of the FCZR. The consequences of the Munich Agreement. The First Vienna Award. The creation of the independent Slovak state. The political system of the Slovak Republic and its international status. Holocaust in Slovakia, resistance, the Slovak National Uprising, disintegration of the regime in 1944/45.	
Literature: - Slovensko v 20. storočí 3.zväzok. V medzivojnovom Československu 1918-1939 / Bohumila Ferenčuhová, Milan Zemko. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : VEDA, 2012. - 544 s. - ISBN 978-80-224-1199-8. - Slovensko v Československu 1918-1939 / Milan Zemko, Valerián Bystrický. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Veda, 2004. - 687 s. - ISBN 80 224 0795 x. - Szlovákia története / Dušan Kováč. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2001. - 382 s. - ISBN 80 7149 384 8. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) I. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2003. - 575s. - ISBN 80-7277-195-7. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) II. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2002. - 580s. - ISBN 80-7277-031-4. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) III. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2003. - 810s. - ISBN 80-7277-119-1.	

- Kronika Slovenska 2. : S / Dušan Kováč : Adut, 1999. - 610. - ISBN 8088980089.
- Češi a Slováci ve 20. století / Jan Rychlík. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Academic Electronic Press, 1997. - 365s. - ISBN 80-88880-10-6.
- Trauma : Az első Szlovák Köztársaság (1939-1945) / Ivan Kamenec. - Debrecen : Aura Kiadó, 1992. - 158. - ISBN 963 7913 11 4.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 346

A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.18	13.58	17.92	24.57	29.48	11.27

Teacher: Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.

Date of last update: 26.04.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ DSK2/15	Name: History of Slovakia after 1918. 2.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in classes. Successful completion of a continuing written test and an oral examination. The condition for successful completion of both the test and the oral examination is to achieve minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will acquire an overview of Slovakia's or Czechoslovakia's basic political, economic and social history.	
Brief syllabus: Czecho–Slovak foreign and domestic resistance in World War II, Slovak National Uprising—constitutional dimensions, the Košice Government Program, the coalition years in 1945–1948, political parties, the April Agreement and elections in 1946, the Slovak question. The fate of the German and Hungarian minorities. The February coup in 1948. The Communist dictatorship in the 1950s: economic and political situation, anti-Church measures. The first and second wave of de-Stalinization in Czechoslovakia, and the reform movement in the 1960s. The Prague Spring, the occupation of Czechoslovakia in August 1968 and the years of normalization. Escalation of the opposition against the totalitarian regime, the Velvet Revolution and the emergence of the Slovak Republic.	
Literature: 65. Szlovákia története / Dušan Kováč. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2001. - 382 s. - ISBN 80 7149 384 8. 66. Slovensko v 20. storočí / Lubomír Lipták. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Kalligram, 2000. - 375s. - ISBN 80-7149-337-6. 67. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století / Jan Rychlík. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Academic Electronic Press, 1997. - 365s. - ISBN 80-88880-10-6. 68. Maďarská revolúcia roku 1956 a Slovensko : Az 1956-os magyar forradalom és Szlovákia / Ivaničková, Edita, Simon, Attila. - 1. vyd. - Šamorín : Fórum Institute, 2006. - 120 s. - ISBN 978-80-89249-08-4.	

69. A kitelepítéstől a reszlovakizációig = Trilógia a csehszlovákiai magyarság 1945-1948 közötti történetéről / Vadkerty Katalin. - 1. vyd. - Pozsony : Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 2007. - 704 s. - ISBN 978-80-7149-956-5.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 328

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.71	15.55	18.9	26.83	22.56	9.45

Teacher: Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.

Date of last update: 26.04.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/DSV/15	Name: History of the World War II
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—abstract, to be draw up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation. In the end of the semester, successful completion of a written final test is required. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will learn about the history of warfare, diplomacy and internal policies in the period between 1939 and 1945. They gain an overview of the main events of World War II.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: - A második világháború / John Keegan. - Budapest : Európa, 2008. - 1040. - ISBN 9789630784573. - A második világháború története / György Ránki. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 1982. - 651. - ISBN 0002681. - The Oxford Companion to World War II. / John Keegan. - Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2001. - 1042. - ISBN 0198604467. - A második világháború I. / Winston S. Churchill. - Budapest : Európa Könyvkiadó, 1989. - 650. - ISBN 9630749157. - Hol vannak a katonák? : S / Sándor Sára. - Miskolc : Új Horizont Folyóirat- és Könyvkiadó Alapítvány, 2006. - 390. - ISBN 9638246227. - Nácizmus-fasizmus / Mária Ormos. - Budapest : Magveto, 1987. - 578. - ISBN 9631410900. - Holokauszt / Karsai László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 430. - ISBN 963 9252 25 5. - Tanulmányok a magyarországi holokauszt történetéből / Ságvári Ágnes. - 1. vyd. - Mogyoród : Napvilág kiadó, 2002. - 132s. - ISBN 963 9350 01 x.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 334					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.75	28.14	18.86	14.07	8.08	5.09
Teacher: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ DUN1/15	Name: History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 1.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 5 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. A successful completion of a continuing written test and of an oral examination. The condition for successful completion of both the test and the oral examination is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will acquire basic knowledge of the political, social, economic and cultural history of Hungary in the Middle Ages, with a special focus on the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
Brief syllabus: The Carpathian Basin at the time of the arrival of Hungarians (Magyars), the Slavs and the Slavic state organizations in the Carpathian Basin before the arrival of the Hungarians, the Principality of Nitra and Great Moravia. The origin and the migration of the Hungarians. Conditions and the course of the emergence of the Christian kingdom. Political, social and economic conditions in Hungary in the 11th century. The fundamental problems of the development in the 12th century—internal and international political complications. Consolidation in the period of Bela III—Hungary on the way to becoming a Central European superpower. Crisis of the patrimonial monarchy—the Golden Bull of Andrew II, the Tartar invasion and the reign of Bela IV. The reign of the last kings of the Árpád House, oligarchs and feudal anarchy on the turn of the 13th and 14th centuries. Political, social and cultural development of Hungary in the 14th and 15th centuries: the Anjou dynasty and the consolidation of the country, Sigismund of Luxemburg, the development of the Hungarian towns, fights against the Turks of John Hunyadi and Matthias Corvinus, Jagiellonians on the Hungarian throne, the society of the 14th and 15th century with special emphasis on the territory of the present-day Slovakia. The Battle of Mohács and the disintegration of the Medieval Hungarian state.	
Literature: - Magyarország története 895-1301 / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2006. - 315. - ISBN 9633895065. - Magyarország története 1301-1526 / Engel Pál, Kristó Gyula, Kubinyi András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2001. - 419 s. - ISBN 963 379 171 5.	

- Dejiny Slovenska / Čaplovič Dušan, Čičaj Viliam, Kováč Dušan. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : AEP, 2000. - 310 s. - ISBN 80-88880-39-4.
 - Az Árpád-kor háborúi / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Zrínyi, 1986. - 325. - ISBN 9633263484.
 - Az Anjou-kor háborúi / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Zrínyi, 1988. - 295. - ISBN 9633269059.
 - Nem magyar népek a középkori Magyarországon / Gyula Kristó : Lucidus Kiadó, 2003. - 315 s. - ISBN 9639465151.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 464

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.15	13.58	17.03	17.89	18.32	20.04

Teacher: Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.

Date of last update: 26.04.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ DUN2/15	Name: History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 2.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of an oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will master the basic concepts and problems of political and social history of Hungary and the Hungarian peoples, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia, in the period 1526–1711, i.e. from the disintegration of Medieval Hungary until the last revolts of the estates.	
Brief syllabus: The international political context after 1526 (Ferdinand I of Habsburg, Charles V); The split of Hungary into 3 parts: Royal Hungary, Transylvania, the territory of the Turkish Dominions; Attempts to unify the country; Fighting against the Turks and the end of Turkish rule; Reformation and counter-reformation; Estates Uprising lead by Stephen Bocskai, Gabriel Bethlen, Francis II Rákóczi, their political, social and economic context.	
Literature: A tizenhetedik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Gábor Ágoston : Pannonica Kiadó, 2000. - 270. - ISBN 9639252115. Szöveggyűjtemény a magyar történelem forrásaiból : őstörténet - 1790 / Nagy József. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1982. - 275s. A tizenhatodik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Teréz Oborni, Géza Pálffy. - Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9639252107. Magyarországi és erdélyi urak / Pálffy János. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Erdélyi Szépművés Céh, 1899. - 328s. Balassi Bálint és kora / Csörsz Rumen István. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Balassi Kiadó, 2004. - 120 s. - ISBN 963 506 616 3. Virágkor és hanyatlás 1440-1711 / Szakály Ferenc. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Háttér Lap- és Könyvkiadó, 1990. - 370s. - ISBN 963 7403 91 4.	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 398					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.84	20.6	20.85	13.57	17.09	10.05
Teacher: Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ DUN3/15	Name: History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 3.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Oral examination. Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of written tests on the 18th and 19th century history, with 60–60a scores required as condition for the oral examination. For credits, it is required to obtain minimum 30–30 scores in the written tests and to successfully pass the oral examination. The grading scale of the written test is: A 55–60, B 54–49, C 48–43, D 42–36, E 35–30.	
Results of education: The students will acquire basic knowledge of the history of the multi-ethnic Hungarian Kingdom, or of the history of national communities living in its territory, from the Treaty of Szatmár after the disintegration of the Hungarian state in 1918. They will learn about the facts of the Hungarian developments taking place in the 18th and 19th centuries, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
Brief syllabus: Periodization of history in the 18th and 19th century. Hungary after the defeat of the uprising of Francis II Rákóczi, resettlement of the Great Hungarian Plain and the southern part of Tansdanubia. Economic and social changes during the reign of Maria Theresa and Joseph II. The Napoleonic wars, the beginnings of modern national movements. Parallels and conflicts of Hungarian and Slovak national movements. Economic, social and cultural characteristics of the first half of the 19th century. The national question and the revolution in 1848/49. Centralization policy of Vienna, memorandum movements of the Slovaks, Romanians, and Serbs. The Austro–Hungarian settlement. Characteristics of dualism. Modernization of economy and society. Political history of dualism. The national question, migration, assimilation and mass relocations. The foreign policy of the Austro-Hungarian Empire in the Balkans and the First World War.	
Literature: A modern Magyarország születése. Magyarország története 1711-1914. Katus László - Pécs: Kronosz Kiadó – Pécsi Pécsi Történettudományért Kulturális Egyesüle - 2010 - s.- ISBN.- Magyarország története a 19. században. Szöveggyűjtemény/Pajkossy Gábor((szerk.)- Budapest: Osiris Kiadó- 2003- ISBN 963 389 386 0– ISSN 1218-9855 - Újjáépítés és polgárosodás 1711–1867/- Kosáry Domokos - Magyarok Európában III. - Budapest:Háttér Lap- és Könyvkiadó - 1990 - 464 s.- ISBN 963 7403 88 4 - Na začiatku storočia 1901-1914	

Slovensko v 20. storočí /Kováč, Dušan a kol. Slovensko v 20. storočí zv. 1. - Bratislava: VEDA - 2004. - 292 s. ISBN: 80-224-0776-3 - Dejiny Uhorska 1000–1918/ Kónya, Peter a kol.- Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, Prešov - 2014. - 798 s. ISBN: 9788055509211

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 391

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.55	10.74	23.27	18.93	10.23	23.27

Teacher: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., Mgr. László Bese, PhD.

Date of last update: 26.04.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ HIZ/15	Name: Historical geography
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of written tests during the semester. The condition for participation in the oral exam is successful completion of a written test, with a result of minimum 50% of the total test score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will acquire basic knowledge of the historical geography of Europe and the Carpathian Basin, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
Brief syllabus: Historical geography as a discipline, characteristics, development, classification and representatives. Sources of historical-geographical research, atlases and maps, areas and regions of Europe, the localization of states in the past and today, changes in political boundaries, historical geography of the Carpathian Basin and the territory of present-day Slovakia, the large regions of Hungary, changes in the territorial and administrative division of Hungary, the forms of human settlements: villages, cities, historic types of cities.	
Literature: - Magyarország történeti topográfiája / Borbála Bak. - Budapest : MTA Történettudományi Intézet, 1997. - 0. - ISBN 963049809x. - Példatár Magyarország történeti topográfiájához / Borbála Bak. - Budapest : História, 1997. - 99. - ISBN 9630498103. - Európa történeti földrajza / Norman J.G. Pounds ; Attila Boros. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 532. - ISBN 9633893844. - Magyarország történeti földrajza / Frisnyák Sándor. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1999. - 213 s. - ISBN 963 190 334 6. - Az Árpád-kori Magyarország történeti földrajza I. : A / György Györffy. - Budapest : Akadémiai, 1987. - 1000. - ISBN 9630542005. - Az Árpád-kori Magyarország történeti földrajz II. : D / György Györffy. - Budapest : Akadémiai, 1987. - 642. - ISBN 9630535335. - A magyar nép táji-történeti tagolódása / László Kósa. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1983. - tk. - 232. - ISBN 9630533855.	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 539					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.09	8.91	13.54	23.19	20.22	25.05
Teacher: Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
Date of last update: 04.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ KKH/15	Name: Studies on the cultural history of the Middle Ages
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—report, to be draw up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation.	
Results of education: The students reinforce their knowledge of the history of culture of the High and Late Middle Ages (approx. 1000–1500). The students can specify the time period of the Middle Ages, and are able to explain the basic concepts related to the medieval culture.	
Brief syllabus: Specifics of the medieval society, everyday culture of the nobility, the knights' life, everyday life in a medieval village, the church in the Middle Ages, life in monasteries, the medieval town, the first universities, culture of non-European civilizations, the status of women in the Middle Ages.	
Literature: - A középkor története / Felipe Fernández-Armesto. - Budapest : Atheneum, 2003. - 234. - ISBN 963 9252 29 8. - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2. - Életmódtörténet II. középkor / Lőrincz László. - Budapest : AKG Kiadó, 1999. - 290. - ISBN 963 8328 63 0. - Középkori egyetemes történeti szöveggyűjtemény : Európa és Közel-Kelet IV-XV. század / Sz. Jónás Ilona. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 382. - ISBN 963 379 549 4. - A katedrálisok kora / Georges Duby. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1984. - 332. - ISBN 963 281 385 5. - A lovag, a nő és a pap : A házasság a középkori Franciaországban / Georges Duby ; Anikó Fázsy. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1987. - 362s. - ISBN 963 281 771 0. - Emberek és struktúrák a középkorban / Georges Duby. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Magvető Kiadó, 1978. - 145s. - ISBN 963 270 755 9. - Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5. - A középkor alkonya : Az élet, a gondolkodás és a művészet formái Franciaországban és Németalföldön a XIV. és XV. században / Johan Huizinga : Magyar Helikon, 1976. - 330. - ISBN 963 207 196 4.	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 155					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
40.0	19.35	14.84	15.48	3.23	7.1
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 04.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ MED/15	Name: Methodology of history teaching
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: Within the course, the students will acquire the basic methodological and professional skills that they will need as history teachers in primary and secondary schools. The lectures are based on theoretical knowledge, but the seminars have a strong practical character.	
Brief syllabus: History as a subject; the concept of methodology; types of lessons; The objectives of history teaching; Lesson planning; Preparation for teaching; The hierarchical classification of learning objectives; Operationalization of activities; Methodology of individual and collective work; Organization of history lessons; Basic historical knowledge and skills; The methodology of using history textbooks; The methodology of work with historical sources.	
Literature: Modely na rozvíjanie kompetencií žiakov : K transformácii vzťahu histórie a školského dejepisu / Kratochvíl Viliam. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Stimul, 2004. - 119 s. - ISBN 80-88982-94-4. A történelem tanítása = Tantárgy-pedagógiai összefoglaló / Katona András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2002. - 300 s. - ISBN 963 19 3375 X. A történelemtanítás gyakorlata : Tantárgy-pedagógiai tankönyv / Csepela Jánosné, Horváth Péter, Katona András, Nagyajtai Anna. - 2. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 480 s. - ISBN 963 19 4622 3. Bevezetés a történelemdidaktikába és a történelemmetodikába / Vajda Barnabás. - 1. vyd. - Komárom : Selye János Egyetem, 2009. - 202s. - ISBN 978-80-89234-86-8.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 456					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.72	20.18	24.56	15.13	14.04	13.38
Teacher: Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ MOV/15	Name: Minority question after the WW2
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 8–10 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. A successful completion of a written test, the condition for which is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will acquire basic overview of the minority policy of Czechoslovakia and the fate of the ethnic minorities after World War II.	
Brief syllabus: Attempts by foreign and domestic exile to build a nation state of Czechs and Slovaks. The Košice Government Programme, the Beneš Decrees, judiciary of the peoples, deportation of the German minority, population exchange between Czechoslovakia and Hungary, deportation of Hungarians from Slovakia to the Czech Republic, re-Slovakization, internal colonization and re-emigration, the Paris Peace Conference. Changes in the position of the German and Hungarian minorities after 1948.	
Literature: - A belső telepítések és a lakosságcsere / Vadkerty Katalin. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 1999. - 284 s. - ISBN 80-7149-241-8. - A kitelepítéstől a reszlovakizációig = Trilógia a csehszlovákiai magyarság 1945-1948 közötti történetéről / Vadkerty Katalin. - 1. vyd. - Pozsony : Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 2007. - 704 s. - ISBN 978-80-7149-956-5. - Nemci a Maďari na Slovensku v rokoch 1945-1953 v dokumentoch I. / Soňa Gabzdilová-Olejníková. - 1. vyd. - Prešov : Universum, 2005. - 262 s. - ISBN 80-89046-33-9. - Jogfosztó jogszabályok Csehszlovákiában 1944-1949 / Szarka László. - 1. vyd. - Komárom : MTA Etnikai-nemzeti kisebbségkutató intézet - Kecskés László Társaság, 2005. - 314 s. - ISBN 963 508 478 1. - Beneš-dekrétumok és a magyar kérdés 1945-1948 : Történeti háttér, dokumentumok és jogszabályok / Popély Árpád, Štefan Šutaj, Szarka László. - Máriabesenyő - Gödöllő : Attraktor, 2007. - 362 s. - ISBN 978 963 958 099 2.	

- A (cseh)szlovákiai magyarság történeti kronológiája 1944-1992 / Popély Árpád. - 1. vyd. - Somorja : Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet, 2006. - 708 s. - ISBN 80-89249-03-5. - Esterházy János / Imre Molnár : NAP KIADÓ, 1997. - 302. - ISBN 8085509377.					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 126					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.67	15.08	19.84	23.81	11.11	13.49
Teacher: Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ PVH/15	Name: Auxiliary sciences of history
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of a written test in the end of the semester. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will acquire basic knowledge about the most important auxiliary sciences of history. The students will be able to describe the main and side parts of the coat of arms. They will know the basic heraldic figures and their graphical representation. They will be able to classify the basic categories and types of written archival documents, determine the type and chronologically classify seals, and they will also acquire basic information on the auxiliary sciences of history, historical metrology, epigraphy and numismatics.	
Brief syllabus: Characteristics of auxiliary historical sciences and their importance. The origin and development of genealogy. Sources of genealogical research. Genealogical methods; Chronology: calendar, marking years, special methods of dating; Origin, evolution and division of diplomatics, external and internal features of documents; Introduction to paleography and its division, writing materials, development of the Latin script; Functions of the seal. Methods of sealing. Typology and development of seals; Basic heraldic terms. Parts of the coat of arms and the way it is described. The emergence and development of heraldry; Basic concepts of numismatics, the origins and development of coinage in the world.	
Literature: - A magyar korona története / Bertényi Iván. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1986. - 210s. - ISBN 963 09 2563 X. - A történelem segédtudományai : A / Iván Bertényi. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 320. - ISBN 9633895057. - Kis magyar címertan / Bertényi Iván. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Könyvkiadó, 1983. - 128 s. - ISBN 963 281 195. - Keltské mince na Slovensku / Eva Kolníková : Pallas, 1978. - 105. - ISBN 0013527.	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 445					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.76	10.11	17.53	17.75	32.81	13.03
Teacher: Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Norbert Tóth, DSc.					
Date of last update: 04.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/SSB/15	Name: History – state examination
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: For the study period: Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites: KHI/HIdb/DPS/15 and KHI/HIdb/UPP/15 and KHI/HIdb/USD/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDS1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN1/15 and KHI/HIdb/PVH/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDS2/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN2/15 and KHI/HIdb/MED/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDN1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN3/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDN2/15 and KHI/HIdb/DSK1/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDD1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DHO/15 and KHI/HIdb/DSK2/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDD2/15	
Conditions for passing the subject: Oral answer on the core of the subject to be evaluated by the State Final Examination commission. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: Through the subjects of the specialization, the graduate of the study programme Teacher Training in History (combined) masters the basic content of the disciplines of the specialization.	
Brief syllabus: Államvizsga témakörök_2023 Bc Egyetemes történelem Őskor, Ókor Az emberi evolúció alapfogalmai, az ember őskori fejlődésének fontosabb állomásai Az ókori keleti államok jellegzetes vonásai: társadalom, vallás, hatalmi viszonyok stb. (Mezopotámia, az ókori kelet birodalmai, Egyiptom, Perzsia, India, Kína, Izrael) Az ókori Görög világ története (a görög történelem korszakai, azok jellemzése, Athén fejlődése, Spárta, a perzsa háborúk, a peloponnészoszi háború, Nagy Sándor és a hellénizmus, a görög művelődés, tudomány, mitológia) Róma a királyság és a köztársaság korában (Róma alapítása, a királyság időszaka, a köztársaság intézményei, a polgárjogi küzdelmek, Róma háborúi, a köztársaság válsága, a polgárháborúk időszaka) A császárkori Római Birodalom (a principátus és dominátus korszaka, a fontosabb dinasztiák és uralkodók, a népvándorlás, a kereszténység fejlődése) Középkor A Bizánci Birodalom a korai középkorban A népvándorlás és a barbár államok létrejötte. A Frank Birodalom a Merovingok és Karolingok alatt.	

Az iszlám és az arab hódítás.

Skandinávia és a normann hódítások.

A császárság és pápaság küzdelme a középkorban, az investitúraharc.

Közép-Kelet Európa államainak középkori története (Csehország, Lengyelország, Kijevi Rusz, Moszkvai Nagyfejedelemség, Arany Horda, bolgárok államai stb.)

Anglia és Franciaország története a 11–15. században (a rendi monarchiák létrejötte és a százéves háború)

Az érett középkor gazdasága és társadalma (a mezőgazdaság forradalma, a városok létrejötte, az ipar és kereskedelem, a céhek).

A Német-római Császárság létrejötte és középkori története a Szász, a Száli, a Stauff, a Habsburg és a Luxemburg dinasztia uralkodása idején.

Koraújkor és újkor

A földrajzi felfedezések folyamata (1450-1600) és hatásai Nyugat-Európa társadalmára, gazdaságára, civilizációjára.

A Német-római Császárságban belső és külső viszonyai a 16. században, külön tekintettel a lutheri reformációra.

A francia forradalom korszakai és a politikai viszonyok változásának folyamata Franciaországban (1789-1799)

Az első ipari forradalom lefolyása és hatásai; a hatások többszemponú vizsgálata Nagy-Britanniában és Németországban (1750-1900).

Az USA külpolitikája 1823-1918 között; az USA szerepe az első világháborúban.

Nemzetközi kapcsolatok az első világháború előtt és alatt. Az első világháború fő jellegzetességei nemzetközi politikai és hadászati szempontból.

Husadik század

A versailles-i békerendszer

Az európai gazdaság, politika irányzatok, nemzetközi kapcsolatok a két háború között.

A fasizmus és náciizmus a két világháború között (Olaszország és Németország története)

A bolsevik forradalom és a sztálini Szovjetunió

A demokráciák a két világháború közötti időszakban (Nagy Britannia, Franciaország, USA)

A versailles-i rendszer felszámolása és a második világháborúhoz vezető út 1935–1939 (szövetségek, lokális konfliktusok, háborúk Európában, spanyol polgárháború, Anschluss)

A második világháború meghatározó mozzanatai (korszakolás, események, antifasiszta koalíció)

A hidegháború definíciói és különböző szempontú periodizációi.

A hidegháborús külpolitikai döntések születésének körülményei a két szuperhatalom összehasonlításában.

Az 1945 és 1991 közötti amerikai és szovjet hidegháborús külpolitikai doktrínák jellemzése.

A hidegháborús fegyverkezési verseny alapfogalmi, jellege, valamint a hagyományos és a nukleáris fegyverkezés tipológiája, törvényszerűségei és paradoxonai.

Az 1945 utáni dekolonizáció összefüggései a hidegháborúval.

A hidegháború dinamikájának alapfogalma, jellege, változásai; a hidegháború dinamikáját alakító tényezők.

A holokauszt története

A keresztény – zsidó kapcsolattörténet főbb állomásai a huszadik század előtt

A náci antiszemita politikájának gyökerei és gyakorlata 1939-ig

Az európai zsidóság sorsa a második világháború idején (gettók, táborok, holokauszt)

Nemzeti történelem

Középkor

A magyarság története az államalapítás előtt (származás, őshazák, a magyarság vándorlása és a honfoglalás, kalandozások).

Az államalapítás, Géza fejedelem és Szent István tevékenysége.

Az Árpád-kori Magyarország a 11. század közepétől a 13. század végéig (trónharcok és pogánylázadások, Szent László és Könyves Kálmán, III. Béla, II. András és az Aranybulla, IV. Béla és a tatárjárás, az utolsó Árpádok)

Magyarország felemelkedése az Anjouk és Luxemburgok idején.

A középkori Magyarország fénykora és krízise, a Hunyadiak és Jagellók kora.

Koraújkor

Mohács és az ország három részre szakadása, valamint az Erdélyi Fejedelemség kialakulása és szerepe e folyamatban (Mohács és következményei, I. Ferdinánd és I. János koronázása, polgárháború és a váradi béke, Buda elfoglalása, I. Ferdinánd reformjai, az 1541–1547. és 1552–1566. évi háborúk és következményeik)

A Habsburgok elleni rendi, vallási és országgyesítő mozgalmak Bocskai István és Bethlen Gábor idejében. (A tizenöt éves háború, a Bocskai-felkelés és okai, az „országgyarapító” fejedelem)

Rendi és országgyesítő politika a Magyar Királyságban a 17. század második felében és a török Hódoltság felszámolása (I. Lipót uralkodása; az 1663–1664. évi háború és következményei, Gubernium, Thököly Imre felkelése, az oszmánok kiűzése Magyarországról)

A II. Rákóczi Ferenc-féle szabadságharc története 1703–1711.

Újkor

Magyarország demográfiai fejlődése, társadalmi és nemzetiségi szerkezete a 18. században.

A Pragmatica sanctio jelentősége, következményei Magyarország Habsburg-monarchián belüli helye szempontjából.

Mária Terézia uralkodásának két korszaka. Az abszolutista korszak országgyűlései, háborúi. A felvilágosult abszolutizmus kezdetei és Mária Terézia rendeletei.

II. József uralkodása és rendeletei. A türelmi rendelet és a nyelvrendelet hatása Magyarország nemzeti mozgalmaira.

II. Lipót és I. Ferenc uralkodásának korszaka. A magyarországi jakobinus mozgalom. A napóleoni háborúk és Magyarország.

Magyarország nemzetiségi összetétele a 19. század első felében. A magyarországi nyelvtörvények.

A magyar nyelvújítás és a nem magyar népek nemzeti mozgalmai.

A jobbágykérdés a reformkori országgyűléseken. Széchenyi István és Kossuth Lajos vitája.

A 1848-as magyar forradalom, az áprilisi törvények. A Batthyány-kormány és az Országos Honvédelmi Bizottmány működése. A horvátok, szlovákok, szerbek és románok fegyveres mozgalmi.

A debreceni országgyűlés és a függetlenségi nyilatkozat. Kossuth kormányzó-elnöki szerepe. A Szemere-kormány tevékenysége. A nemzetiségi kérdés és a szegedi nemzetiségi határozat.

A szabadságharc téli, tavaszi és erdélyi hadjárata. Komárom jelentősége. Az orosz intervenció és a világosi fegyverletétel következményei

A neoabszolutizmus korszaka: A Bach-rendszer jellemzése. Az 1861. évi országgyűlés és a provizórium időszaka. A Kossuth Lajos vezette emigráció tevékenysége, programja.

Az 1867. évi osztrák-magyar és az 1868. évi magyar-horvát kiegyezés. A dualizmus rendszere. Az uralkodói jogkörök, a közös kormányzat és a delegációk.

Modernizáció és a magyarországi társadalmi változások: iparosodás, vasútfejlesztés, urbanizáció, belső és külső migrációs folyamatok a dualizmus korában.

A dualizmus kori Magyarország politikai berendezkedése. A korszak magyarországi parlamenti pártjai és legfontosabb kormányai (Tisza Kálmán, Wekerle Sándor és Tisza István kormányai)

Nemzetiségi kérdés, nemzetiségi politika a kiegyezés kori Magyarországon. Az 1868. évi nemzetiségi és a népoktatási törvény. A lex Apponyi.

Magyarország a világháborúban. Az első világháború éveinek bel- és külpolitikai változásai Magyarországon

Csehszlovákia története

Csehszlovákia megalakulása az első tervektől a határok és államszervezet megszilárdulásáig.

Csehszlovákia politikai rendszere (alkotmány, hatalmi ágak, pártok, választások, külpolitika) a két világháború között.

Csehszlovákia gazdasága a két világháború között (pénzreform, nosztrifikáció, földbirtokreform, a gazdasági válság és annak társadalmi, politikai következményei)

A nemzetiségi kérdés (cseh–szlovák-viszony, a szudétanémetek, Kárpátalja, a magyarok) az első Csehszlovák Köztársaságban

A Csehszlovákia válsága és megszűnése 1938/39-ben (a válság külső és belső okai, szudétanémet kérdés, a müncheni egyezmény és következményei, Szlovákia autonómiája, az első bécsi döntés)

Az önálló Szlovák Köztársaság (1939–1945): bel- és külpolitika, Szlovákia részvétele a háborúban, a zsidókérdés megoldása, a hazai és külföldi ellenállási mozgalmak, a szlovák nemzeti felkelés.

Csehszlovákia története 1945–1948 között és a csehszlovák nemzetállam kiépítésének kísérlete.

A kommunista hatalomátvétel és a sztálinizmus évei Csehszlovákiában (1948–1963)

A prágai tavasz és a husáki normalizáció évtizedei (1968–1989)

Alapozó tantárgyak

Bevezetés a történettudományba

A történetírás tárgya, céljai és módszerei. Az egyéni és kollektív, a kommunikatív és a kulturális történeti emlékezet.

A történeti források felosztása. A forráskritika célja és módszerei.

A középkori történeti források típusai. Az okleveles kor elbeszélő forrásai: évkönyvek, krónikák, geszták, legendák, kódexek.

Az új- és legújabb kor történeti forrásai. Az akta és az ügyirat. Naplók, útkönyvek, memoárok.

Leíró és összeíró statisztikai források A gazdasági statisztikák, adóösszeírások, népesség-összeírások, népszámlások jelentősége.

Jogi források: a jogalkotás és az igazságszolgáltatás forrásai. Corpus Iuris Hungarici. Alkotmány, törvények, rendeletek.

A sajtó, mint történeti forrás a 18-21. században. A sajtótörténet korszakai.

A helytörténeti és nemzetiségtörténeti kutatások tárgya, módszertani sajátosságai és forrásadottságai.

Az oral history mint történeti forrás és módszer. Az oral history interjú típusai és az interjúkészítés módszerei és szabályai.

Történelmi segédtudományok

A történelmi segédtudományok fogalma és rendszere

A kronológia alapfogalmai

A források feldolgozásával foglalkozó segédtudományok: paleográfia, szfragisztika

A diplomatika: az oklevelek belső és külső formai sajátosságai

A numizmatika és inszigniológia

A heraldika: a címerek definíciója, a mesteralakok és címerképek

A genealógia: származástani kutatások forrásai, módszertani sajátosságai.

Történeti földrajz

A Kárpát-medence természeti tájai (nagytajak, középtájak és kistájak)

A magyar állam fogalma és határai az egyes korszakokban (középkor, török hódoltság időszaka, 18-19. sz., 20. sz.)

A történeti Magyarország közigazgatás- és várostörténete (vármegyék, székek, kiváltságos területek és várostípusok az egyes korszakokban)

Módszertan

A történelemmethodika fogalma. Az „oktatási módszer” definíciója. Alapvető órátípusok a történelemtanításban. A történelmi tanulás/tanítási optimális típusai.

A korszerű iskolai történelmi tudás fogalma, tartalma és jellemzői. A történelmi ismeret négy típusa és ezek részletes jellemzői.

Az óratervezés elméleti és gyakorlati tudnivalói: tervezéssel kapcsolatos alapfogalmak, valamint az iskolai tervezés gyakorlati dokumentumai: művelődési standard, tanterv, tanmenet, óraterv.

A történelemtankönyv céljai és típusai. A történelemtankönyv részei és e részek jellemzői. A történelemtankönyv használatának elméleti és technikai vonatkozásai.

Az iskolai történelmi térkép és típusai. Az iskolai történelmi térkép használatának elméleti és technikai vonatkozásai.

Ajánlott irodalom

(csak tájékoztató jelleggel, nem fedi teljese mértékben a követelményeket)

Alapirodalom az egyetemes történelemhez

- Herber Attila-Martos Ida-Moss László-Tisza László: Történelem I-II. Tankönyv középiskolásoknak. Bp. 1992.

- Katus László: A középkor története. Bp., Pannonica-Rubicon, 2003.

- Múcska, Vincent – Daniš, Miroslav – Ševčíková, Zuzana: Dejiny európskeho stredoveku I. Raný stredovek, Prešov, Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006

- Fischer Ferenc: A kétpólusú világ 1945-1989. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Bp.-Pécs, 2005.

- Németh István (szerk.): 20. századi egyetemes történet. I-II. kötet. Osiris, Bp., 2006.

- Németh István: Német Császárság – 1871- 1918. Összegzés és dokumentumok. Budapest, L Harmattan, 2009.

- Ormos Mária – Majoros István: Európa a nemzetközi küzdőtéren. Osiris, Budapest, 2003.

- Katona András: Kora újkori egyetemes történelem (XV-XVIII. század). Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 2008.

- Vajda Barnabás: Hidegháború és európai integráció. Második, módosított szövegű kiadás. SJE Tanárképző Kar, Komárom, 2020.

Irodalom a nemzeti történelemhez

(csak tájékoztató jelleggel, nem fedi teljese mértékben a követelményeket)

- Kristó Gyula: Magyarország története (895–1301). Osiris tankönyvek. Bp. 2003.

- Engel Pál–Kristó Gyula–Kubinyi András: Magyarország története (1301–1526). Osiris tankönyvek. Bp. 2003.

- Draskóczy István : A tizenötödik század története. Magyar Századok. Bp. 2000.

- Pálffy Géza: A tizenhatodik század története. Magyar századok. Pannonica Kiadó. Budapest, 2000.

- Ágoston Gábor – Oborni Teréz: A tizenhetedik század története. Magyar századok. Pannonica Kiadó. Budapest, 2000.

- Hársfalvi Péter. Magyarország története a kései feudalizmus századaiban 1526-1790. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. Budapest, 2001.

- Kosáry Domokos: Újjáépítés és polgárisodás, 1711-1867 (Magyarok Európában III. kötet), Budapest (3 kiadásban) 1990. 1998, 2001.

- Ifj. Barta János: A 18. század története. Pannonica, Budapest, 2000.

- Estók János: Magyarország története 1849-1914. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó 2004.

- Csorba László: Tizenkilencedik század története. Budapest, 2000.

- Gergely András (szerk.): Magyarország története a 19. században, Osiris 2003.

- Pajkossy Gábor: Magyarország története a 19. században. Szöveggyűjtemény. Osiris, Budapest 2003.

- Katus László: A modern Magyarország születése. Magyarország történet e 1711-1914. Egyetemi tankönyv. Pécsi Történettudományért Kulturális Egyesület. Pécs 210. (2. jav. kiadás)

- Simon, Attila: Szlovákia története 1918–1945. Selye János Egyetem, Tanárképző Kar, Komárom, 2021, 142 oldal, ISBN 978-80-8122-397-6.

- Kamenec, Ivan: Slovenský štát (1939-1945). Anomal, Praha, 1992. - Kováč, Dušan: Szlovákia története. Pozsony, Kalligram, 2001 - Letz, Róbert: Slovenské dejiny VI. 1945-1992. Bratislava, Literárne informačné centrum, 2021 - Mrva, Ivan: Slovensko a Slováci v 2. polovici 19. storočia. Perfekt, Bratislava 2010. - Peter Kónya a kol.: Dejiny Uhorska (100-1918), Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity. Prešov 2013. - Dušan Kováč: Slovensko v 20. storočí I. zv. 1900-1914, 2. zv. 1914-1918, 3. zv. 1919-1939. Bratislava 2004, 2008, 2012. Irodalom az alapozó tantárgyakhoz - Bartl, Július: Úvod do štúdia dejepisu. Univerzita Komenského, Bratislava 1997. - Fazekas Csaba: Bevezetés az újkori magyar történeti források tanulmányozásába. Miskolc 2000. http://www.bolcsweb.hu/pdf/forras.pdf - Gyáni Gábor: Emlékezés, emlékezet és a történelem elbeszélése. Napvilág, Budapest, 2000. - Kávássy Sándor: Bevezetés a történettudományba. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. Budapest, 2004. https://mandadb.hu/dokumentum/749673/Bevezets_a_trtnettudomnyba0001.pdf - Kőfalvi Tamás – Makk Ferenc: Forrástani ismeretek történelemből. Segédkönyv a történelem forrásközpontú tanításához. Budapest, 2007. - Bertényi Iván: A történelem segédtudományai. Bp. Osiris, 2006. --Vajda Barnabás: Bevezetés a történelemdidaktikába és a történelemmetodikába. SJE, 2018. - Bak Borbála: Magyarország történeti topográfiája. Budapest, História – MTA Történettudományi Intézete, 2003					
Literature: Study literature listed in information sheet of courses.					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 265					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.53	11.7	21.13	32.45	27.17	3.02
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University					
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education					
Code: KHI/HIdb/ UPP/15		Name: Introduction to the study of sources			
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: For the study period: 14s Methods of study: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of study:					
Level of study: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for passing the subject: Participation in the study in the University Library and City Archive					
Results of education: The students will acquire basic knowledge about scientific work in libraries and archives, as well as basic skills of studying published and archival sources.					
Brief syllabus: The two-day exercise is carried out in the reference library of the Danube Region Museum and the reading room of the town archives in Komárno. In the library and archives, the students will learn about the main guides and the basic published and archival sources on the history of Slovakia and Hungary, as well as about local and regional history.					
Literature: Nagy Imre Gábor: Levéltári ismeretek. In. Nagy Imre Gábor: Forrásismereti előadások.s. 1-25. http://www.niton.sk/documents/73-275-6831-nagy_imre_gabor,_forrasismereti_eloadasok.doc . Eszenyi Miklós: A történettudományi szakirodalmi kutatás módszerei. Kalauz főiskolai és egyetemi hallgatók számára. Rónai Művelődési Központ, Miskolc, 2000. http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04838/04838.pdf Rákoš, Elemír: Teória archívnych dokumentov.Slovenská archivistika, 35, 2000, 1, s. 3 - 17. Rákoš, Elemír: Spisy v archívoch.Slovenská archivistika, 33, 1998, 1, s. 12 - 21.					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 199					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61.81	12.56	6.53	2.51	3.52	13.07
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 04.05.2022					

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr.
Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/USD/15	Name: An introduction to the historical science
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of two written tests with a total score of 60 points, and successful passing of an oral examination. Credits are granted for successful passing of both the tests and the oral examination. In the written tests, it is required to obtain at least 30–30 points. The assessment grading scale is: A 55–60, B 54–49, C 48–43, D 42–36, E 35–30.	
Results of education: The students will learn the methods of the historian's work, the basic historical sources, they will gain skills of working with manuals on history, online databases, and they will know the basic facts about the professional workshops and archives in Slovakia and Hungary.	
Brief syllabus: Introductory information on the specificities and development of historical science, on the differences between scientific and popular texts. Basic concepts and methods of historical research. Factual, iconographic and other unwritten or written sources. Classification of historical sources from medieval chronicles, deeds, documents to sources such as oral history and internet resources and databases. Basic Hungarian and Slovak editions of sources, or historical guides. Overview and breakdown of archives in the Slovak Republic and Hungary, finding aids. Technique of work with sources—forms and methods of source criticism. Methodological, interpretive problems, new approaches in the work of the historian.	
Literature: - Bevezetés a történettudományba-/Kávássy Sándor - Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. -1999. - 232 s - J 11-970. - Úvod do štúdia dejepisu./ Bartl, Július Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského - 2003. - 133 s. - ISBN 80-223-1805-1. - Úvod do studia dějepisu a historicky proseminář/ Vaculík, Jaroslav-Čapka, František - Brno: Masarykova univerzita v Brne. Pedagogická fakulta - 2004. 104 s.- ISBN 80 2010-3393-2 - Emlékezés, emlékezet és a történelem elbeszélése/ Gyáni Gábor- Budapest- Napvilág- 2000. -199 s.- ISBN 963-908257-0 - Forrástani ismeretek történelemből. Segédkönyv a történelem forrásközpontú tanításáhozKőfalvi Tamás – Makk Ferenc - Budapest:2007. 128 s. - ISBN: 9631960075	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	

Hungarian or Slovak					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 537					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.67	23.46	21.6	11.36	5.03	17.88
Teacher: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.					
Date of last update: 04.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ VDD1/15	Name: World history of the 20th century 1.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—an abstract, to be drawn up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation. Successful completion of an oral examination on the content enacted in the curricula.	
Results of education: The students will acquire basic overview of international events, and the political and social history of the most important European countries.	
Brief syllabus: The Versailles peace system and its consequences. Political and economic aspects of development of the world in the first years after the First World War. Characteristics of the international relations in the 1920s. Political and economic history of European states. Stalinism and the history of USSR. Italian fascism. Weimar Republic and Nazism. The Great Depression. USA and the New Deal. The political consequences of the economic crisis. Germany in the 1930s. Europe in the thirties. Collapse of the Versailles system. World War II.	
Literature: - Európa a nemzetközi küzdőtéren / István Majoros, Mária Ormos. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1999. - 515. - ISBN 9633895014. - Hitler - Sztálin / Ormos Mária , Krausz Tamás : Pannonica, 2003. - 330. - ISBN 9638469943. - A modern kor : A / Paul Johnson. - Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9639302201. - Dejiny 20.století / Johnson Paul. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Rozmluvy, 1991. - 850 s. - A Szovjetunió története : O / Mihail Heller. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 677. - ISBN 9633895464. - Az Amerikai Egyesült Államok története 1914-1991 : A rövid XX. század / Magyarics Tamás. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Kossuth Kiadó, 2008. - 223 s. - ISBN 978-963-09-5860-8. - Az Egyesült Államok 20. századi története / John Lukacs. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 1988. - 488. - ISBN 9632818598. - A második világháború / John Keegan. - Budapest : Európa, 2008. - 1040. - ISBN 9789630784573.	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 342					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.48	15.5	21.35	25.73	20.47	8.48
Teacher: Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/VDD2/15	Name: World history of the 20th century 2.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will understand the main problems of the political history of the world after 1945 until 1990, i.e. the Cold War, including the most relevant historical events of the European countries, the USA and the Soviet Union, as well as the dynamics of international relations of the given historical period.	
Brief syllabus: The Basic concepts of the Cold War; The emergence and development of the bipolar world system; The hotbeds of political and military conflicts of the Cold War; The nature and dynamics of post-war development of the individual states; Political and military doctrines of the Cold War; Cold War as a peaceful rivalry of powers; Cold War as a real conflict of interests (Korea, Vietnam, Afghanistan, the Middle East); The world in the second half of the 20th century, the process of decolonization; The post-war development of the Soviet Union; The crisis years, for example 1956 and 1968; The crisis of the Soviet system of power.	
Literature: Európa 1945-2000 - A megosztástól az egységig / Németh István. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Aula, 2004. - 874 s. - ISBN 963 9585 20 3. 20. századi egyetemes történet 1890-1945 - I. kötet / Diószegi István, Harsányi Iván, Krausz Tamás, Németh István ; István Németh. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Korona Kiadó, 1999. - 586 s. - ISBN 963 903 627-7. A kétpólusú világ 1945-1989 / Fischer Ferenc. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2005. - 400. - ISBN 963 9542 85 7. A megosztott világ / Ferenc Fischer. - Budapest, Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 400 s. - ISBN 963912351x. Dejiny 20.století / Johnson Paul. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Rozmluvy, 1991. - 850 s.	

Povojnová európa : História po roku 1945 / Tony Judt. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Slovart, 2005. - 841 s. - ISBN 978 80 8085 185 9.
 Evropa po roce 1945 : dějiny Evropy / J. Robert Wegs, Robert Ladrech. - 1. vyd. - Vyšehrad, 2002. - 375s. - ISBN 80-7021-507-0.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 351

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.52	27.92	19.66	14.53	5.41	13.96

Teacher: Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.

Date of last update: 26.04.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ VDN1/15	Name: World history of modern times 1.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will understand the basic phenomena of modern history, i.e. phenomena of the historical processes from great geographical discoveries, through the different variations of the absolutist form of government, to the formation of the United States, and they gain a detailed overview of the key political, economic and social history of selected European countries (Great Britain, France, Prussia) in the early modern period.	
Brief syllabus: Periodization of the history of early modern period; The struggle between the Habsburg Empire and the Kingdom of France; Heyday of absolutism: France under Louis XIV; Europe and the world around 1500; Economy and society; Great geographical discoveries; Reformation and Counter-Reformation, religion and politics; Holy Roman Empire under Charles V; Thirty Years' War; England as a maritime power, civil war; The beginnings of colonization; The emergence of the United States and the US constitutional system.	
Literature: Az abszolútista állam / Perry Anderson ; Géza Várady. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1989. - 716s. - ISBN 963 282 133 5. Nyugat-Európai gazdaság- és társadalomtörténet / H.A. Diederiks. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1995. - 348 s. - ISBN 9633791049. Kora újkori egyetemes történelem (XV-XVIII. század) / Katona András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2008. - 400 s. - ISBN 978-963-19-6030-3. A kora újkor története / Poór János. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2009. - 494 s. - ISBN 978 963 276 013 1. Nyugat-Európa és a gyarmatbirodalmak kialakulásának kora (1500-1800) / János Poór. - Budapest : IKVA, 1991. - 180 s. - ISBN 9637760520.	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 357					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.73	20.17	21.57	12.89	7.56	24.09
Teacher: Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ VDN2/15	Name: World history of modern times 2.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 / 1 For the study period: 26 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for a successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will acquire knowledge on the course of the historical process starting from the French Revolution until the end of the First World War (1789–1918). The graduates of the course will be able to understand the basic development trends of the 19th century and to interpret new concepts and problems relating to this period.	
Brief syllabus: Europe during the French Revolution: personalities, political parties and factions, the nature of various state formations, the Napoleonic wars. England as an example of the classic industrial revolution. Progress and social consequences of the industrial revolution. The unification of Italy and Germany, the internal and external political consequences of unification. Power transfers in the Balkans. The First World War: major allied powers, causes, course, military and political events of the war.	
Literature: 19. századi egyetemes történet 1789-1890 / Vadász Sándor. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Korona Kiadó, 1998. - 526s. - ISBN 963 903-66-09. Európa története 1789-1914 : Az ipari forradalom és a liberalizmus kora / Martin Roberts. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1992. - 360s. - ISBN 963 05 6099 2. Európa története 1900-1973 : Az új barbárság kora? / Martin Roberts. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1992. - 410. - ISBN 9630562464. Egyetemes történelem / Attila Bárány, János Barta, Róbert Barta : Pannonica Kiadó, 2004. - 440. - ISBN 963925293x.. Lincolntól Rooseveltig : Hogyan lett az USA világhatalom / Max Silberschmidt : Barkóczy Kiadás. - 465. - ISBN 0011514.	

Listy Federalistov : s úvodom a komentárom / Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, John Jay ; Ľubica Hábová. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Kalligram, 2002. - 704 s. - ISBN 80-7149-455-0.
Az első világháború / Galántai József. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1988. - 546. - ISBN 963 282 004 5.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 428

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.21	20.33	21.26	8.88	7.48	30.84

Teacher: Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.

Date of last update: 26.04.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ VDS1/15	Name: Medieval world history 1.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 5 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. Successful completion of the oral examination. The condition for successful completion of the oral examination is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will understand the basic moments of political, social, religious and cultural development of Europe in the early Middle Ages (the so called migration of the peoples and the barbarian kingdoms, the Frankish Empire, the emergence and expansion of Islam, Byzantium and Eastern Europe, the emergence of the English and the French State and the German Empire, the Church and Papacy before the middle of the 11th century).	
Brief syllabus: The crisis and the fall of the Roman Empire, migration of peoples and the emergence of early medieval barbarian states, the Frankish Empire, the emergence of Islam and its expansion, Byzantium in the early Middle Ages, the Viking conquests and the formation of early medieval states in northern Europe, the Slavic states in the early Middle Ages, the emergence of the Holy German Empire, England and France in the early Middle Ages, the Church and the Papacy, the basic tendencies of economic and social development in the early Middle Ages, early medieval culture.	
Literature: - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2 - A középkor művészete / Jannic Durand. - Budapest : Helikon, 2001. - 144 s. - ISBN 9632087089. - Le GOFF, J.: Az értelmiség a középkorban, Budapest, Osiris, 2002. Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak	
Notes:	

Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 545					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.42	5.32	11.56	21.28	29.36	26.06
Teacher: Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD., Norbert Tóth, DSc.					
Date of last update: 04.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ VDS2/15	Name: Medieval world history 2.
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study:	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of the ongoing written test and of the oral examination. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will understand the fundamental moments of political and social development of the most important European countries and territories in the High Middle Ages, the history of the Church and the Papacy from the middle of the 11th century, and the history of the medieval town.	
Brief syllabus: Economic and social changes in the High Middle Ages, the Church and the Papacy (reform papacy, struggle over Investiture, the Crusades), the Anglo-French rivalry and the Hundred Years' War, Germany under the Stauf, Luxemburg and Habsburg dynasty, Islam in Europe and the Reconquista, the medieval town—its development, economic and social functions; development of the municipality, the Byzantine Empire, the Balkans and Eastern Europe in the High and Late Middle Ages, the Ottoman expansion.	
Literature: - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2 - A középkor művészete / Jannic Durand. - Budapest : Helikon, 2001. - 144 s. - ISBN 9632087089. - Le GOFF, J.: Az értelmiség a középkorban, Budapest, Osiris, 2002. Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 473	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.11	10.78	15.22	16.28	21.99	22.62
Teacher: Norbert Tóth, DSc., Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
Date of last update: 04.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ VMN/15	Name: Formation of modern European nations in the 18th and 19th century
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in seminars. Successful written test with a total score of 130 points. For credits, it is required to obtain minimum 65 points, the assessment grading scale is: A 117–130, B 104–116, C 91–103, D 78–90, E 65–77.	
Results of education: The students will acquire basic knowledge on the content, form and types of nation-building nationalism and the emergence of modern national societies in Western, Central and Eastern Europe, as well as on the basic facts about their approach toward multinational states and changes leading to capitalism.	
Brief syllabus: Nationalism as a nation-building ideology and program of modern national movements. Typological peculiarities and differences of the national movements in multi-ethnic monarchies. Language and cultural programs of the national movements: codification of literary languages in the early 19th century. The Irish and Scotch program of national emancipation. The development of the multi-ethnic Kingdom of Spain (the emergence of the modern Catalan national society). National programs and liberation wars in the Balkans: the program of national emancipation of Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania and Albania. Peculiarities of the emergence of modern national societies in the Habsburg Monarchy: the emergence of the modern Austria, Czechia, Poland, Hungary, Slovakia and Croatia. The international context of the national emancipation movements in Europe in the first and second half of the 19th century.	
Literature: - A nemzeti megújulási mozgalmak Kelet-Európában/Niederhauser Emil - Budapest:Akadémiai Kiadó- 1977.- 385 s. - ISBN- 963 05 1239 4 - Nemzet, nemzetiség és állam. Kelet-Közép- és Délkelet-Európában a 19. és 20. században/Romsics Ignác- Budapest:Napvilág Kiadó - 2004 - 419 s. - ISBN 9639350397 - V národním zájmu. Požadavky a cíle evropských národných hnutí devatenáctého století v komparativní perspektívě/Hroch, Miroslav - Praha:Univerzita Karlovy - 1996 -212 s. - ISBN 80- 85 899- 16-7 - Ako skúmať národ: Deväť štúdií o etnicite a nacionalizme/ Hudek, Adam – Dráľ, Peter –Andrej Findor (red.). - Brno: Tribun EU, 2009. 261 s. ISBN 978-80-7399-752-6	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 360					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.33	26.94	25.83	16.67	3.33	8.89
Teacher: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KHI/HIdb/ VNK/15	Name: Scholarship, Religion and Culture in Hungary in the 16th and 17th Centuries
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Regular participation in the seminars (50 points). Written seminar paper (with a total score number of 50 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
Results of education: The students will understand the problems and phenomena of religious, cultural and educational trends and relations of Hungary in the 16th and 17th centuries, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
Brief syllabus: Religious and cultural conditions after 1526; Religious and cultural consequences of the division of Hungary into 3 parts: Royal Hungary, Transylvania, area of the Turkish dominions; Circumstances during the Turkish occupation; Reformation and Counter-Reformation (P. Pázmány); The emergence of national literatures and letterpress; Various forms of aristocratic, bourgeois and rural life; Religious and cultural contexts of the Estates' Uprisings (Stephen Bocskai, Gabriel Bethlen, Francis II Rákóczi); Modern trends in pedagogy; Outstanding female personalities, e.g. Ilona Zrínyi (gender studies); The beginnings of modern medicine.	
Literature: A tizenhetedik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Gábor Ágoston : Pannonica Kiadó, 2000. - 270. - ISBN 9639252115. Szöveggyűjtemény a magyar történelem forrásaiból : őstörténet - 1790 / Nagy József. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1982. - 275s. A tizenhatodik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Teréz Oborni, Géza Pálffy. - Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9639252107. Magyarországi és erdélyi urak / Pálffy János. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Erdélyi Szépművés Céh, 1899. - 328s. Balassi Bálint és kora / Csörsz Rumen István. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Balassi Kiadó, 2004. - 120 s. - ISBN 963 506 616 3. Virágkor és hanyatlás 1440-1711 / Szakály Ferenc. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Háttér Lap- és Könyvkiadó, 1990. - 370s. - ISBN 963 7403 91 4.	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 120					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.67	24.17	13.33	11.67	11.67	7.5
Teacher: PaedDr. László Dávid Szabó					
Date of last update: 26.04.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KCH/KCH/ CHdb/BPO/15	Name: Bacalar Thesis and Its' Defens
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: For the study period: Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5., 6..	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Submission of the final dissertation. The referee's and supervisor's positive reviews. The successful defense of the bacselor dissertation	
Results of education: The candidate will learn the rules of the preparation, and independently will make and submit the final dissertation	
Brief syllabus: 1. The type and administration of the dissertation 2. Structure of the dissertation 3. The arrangement of the chapters and formation the essay 4. Citations and bibliographic part, literature list 5. Introduction and importance of the selected topic 6. Formation of the hypothesis, the goal of the study and the objective 7. Methodology of the topics. The selection of the methods 8. Discussion and summary of the results. Interpretation and summary 9. Conclusion. Supplements 10. Submission of the dissertation, license agreement, statement of honour	
Literature: Smernica rektora Univerzity J. Selyeho Komárno o úprave, registrácii, sprístupnení a archivácii záverečných prác na Univerzite J. Selyeho. - Vždy aktuálne vydanie Smernice Katuščák D. (2008) : Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. - 5. vyd. - Nitra : Enigma, 164 s. - ISBN 978 80 89 132 45 4 Albert S. (2001) : Písanie záverečnej práce. Košice, Technická univerzita – 47 s. - ISBN 80 709 9727 3 Albert S. (2007) : Dolgozatok írása. Komárno SJE, ISBN 978-80-89234-22-6 Odborná literatúra – podľa schválenej témy bakalárskej práce.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	
Notes:	

Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 5					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
40.0	40.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	0.0
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/PPX/EDU/20	Name: Pedagogické praktikum - Používanie aplikácie EduPage
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject:	
Results of education:	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature:	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 43	
a	n
97.67	2.33
Teacher:	
Date of last update: 02.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ ANA/15	Name: Preparation and Analysis of listen
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Studens will attend 5-5 hours of each approbation at training schools. The course will be passed if 4 “listening reports” will be submitted (2 of each approbation).	
Results of education: During the pedagogical training students will follow and analyze the education process, they will learn how to apply the theoretical knowledge and the methodology of teaching and will become professionals being able to provide teaching, being able to record and analyze the realities of the profession. The students will be able for reflexion and self-reflexion.	
Brief syllabus: Attending training school classes. Preparing the attendance. Definition of goals, methodology and specialization. Self-observation of the educational process, didactical methods, pedagogical communication, psychological aspects. End phase of the attendance. Analyzation of records, reflexing and interpreting of the observed educational issues.	
Literature: Albert Sándor: Általános didaktika. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. 226. ISBN 8089234070 Barabási Tünde: A tanítói tudás összetevői és fejlesztésük : Az elmélet és gyakorlat integrációja a magyarországi és romániai magyar tanítóképzési rendszerben. 1. vyd. Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. 151 s. ISBN 9789736107030 Cangelosi S. James. Strategie řízení třídy : Jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, 1996. 300 s. ISBN 8071780839 Falus Iván: Didaktika. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. 552 s. ISBN 9631952967 Falus Iván. A tanárrá válás folyamata. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 2007. - 245 s. - ISBN 978 963 9610 97 2 Falus Iván et all. A pedagógusok pedagógiája. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2001. - 355 s. - ISBN 963191805x. Kalhous Zdeněk: Školní didaktika. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, 2009. 448 s. ISBN 9788073675714 Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Fenntarthatóság, pedagógia, kutatás. - 1. vyd. - Győr : Nyugat-Magyarországi Egyetem Apáczai Csere János Kar, 2007. 227 s. ISBN 9789639364851	

Kosová Beata. Vysokoškolské vzdelávanie učiteľov : Vývoj, analýza, perspektívy. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2012. 143 s. ISBN 9788055703534

Nagy József. Kompetencia alapú kritériumorientált PEDAGÓGIA. 1. vyd. Szeged : Mozaik Kiadó, 2007. 383 s. ISBN 978 963 697 541 8

Roeders Paul, Gefferth Éva. A hatékony tanulás titka : A hatékony tanítás és tanulás dinamikája. 1. vyd. : Trefort Kiadó, 2007. 215 s. ISBN 9789634464532

Petlák, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2004. 316 s. ISBN 8089018645

Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. 1. vyd. Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. 182 s. ISBN 9789636932282

Pasch Marvin, Gardner Trevor et all. Od vzdělávacího programu k vyučovací hodině : Jak pracovat s kurikulem. 1. vyd. Praha : Portál, s.r.o., 1998. 416 s. ISBN 8073670542

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 343

a	n
99.71	0.29

Teacher: Dr. habil. PaedDr. Kinga Horváth, PhD., PaedDr. Beáta Kiss

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/APK/15	Name: Alternative pedagogical concepts
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities. At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. Evolution: A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
Results of education: The student will learn the existing alternative trends and ways of development in the field of pedagogy both at home and abroad. This way the student will be able to identify, analyze, demonstrate and evaluate those alternative trends.	
Brief syllabus: The establishment of alternative schools in the first half of the 20th century (Waldorf, Jena-plan, Dalton, Freinet, Montessori). Establishment of alternative schools in the second half of the 20th century (client-centered approach according to Rogers, ITV, Zsolnay school, open school, project education, global education, etc.). Modeling of the reform school – outlining the prognosis.	
Literature: Németh András. A reformpedagógia múltja és jelene . - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 167 s. - ISBN 963 19 2190 5. Bodoni Ágnes. Reformpedagógia : Pedagógusi kompetenciák fejlesztése reform- és alternatív pedagógiai módszerek segítségével. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Ábel Kiadó, 2012. - 127 s. - ISBN 978-973-114-150-3. Németh András, Ehrenhard Skiera. Reformpedagógia és az iskola reformja. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyv, 1999. - 345 s. - ISBN 963 19 0168 8. Németh András, Pirka Veronika. Az életreform és reformpedagógia-recepció és intézményesülési folyamatok a 20. század első felében. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. - 409 s. - ISBN 978 963 693 471 2. Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Reformpedagógiai koncepciók, alternatív megoldások. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2007. - 330 s. - ISBN 9788089234349. Zelina Miron. Alternatívne školstvo : alternatívne školy, alternatívna pedagogika, alternatívne pedagogické koncepcie a smery. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : IRIS, 2000. - 257 s. - ISBN 80-88778-98-0. Prucha Jan. Alternativní školy a inovace ve vzdělávání. Portál, 2004. - 144 s. - ISBN 8071789771. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282.	

Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak Language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 463

A	B	C	D	E	FX
53.78	25.49	15.12	4.97	0.65	0.0

Teacher: prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ BDZ/15	Name: Biology child and school health
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
Results of education: Students acquire basic knowledge about the human body - body composition, human ontogenesis, developmental specificities of organ systems and the basics of school hygiene.	
Brief syllabus: Morphological and functional characteristics of the human body and physical ontogeny of human, which is analyze from prenatal period to adulthood with an emphasis on teen age and young adulthood. Developmental specificities of the different organ systems. School hygiene.	
Literature: Dylevský, I.: Somatológia. Bratislava : OSVETA, 2000. - 439 s. - ISBN 80-8063-127-1 Feneis, H.: Anatomický obrazový slovník. Stuttgart : Georg Thieme Verlag, 1993. - 455s. - ISBN 80 7169 197 6 Mader, S. S.: Human biology. Wm. C. Brown Publishers, USA, Third edition 1992. 500 s. - ISBN 0-697-12333-2 McCracken, T.O.: Háromdimenziós anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Sclar Kiadó, 2000. - 237 s. - ISBN 978-963-9193-99-4 Nagy, M.: Humánbiológia, Lilium Aurum, Dunaszerdahely, 2006, ISBN 80-8062-283-3. Netter, F. H.: Humán anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2004. - 562 s. ISBN 963 242 848 X POSPÍŠIL, M.: Biológia človeka I. Přírodovědecká fakulta UK Praha, 1998, 340s. ISBN 80-223-1579-6 Szentágothai, J.: Funkcionális anatómia I.-III. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2006. - 710, 600, 800. - ISBN 963 242 565 0 Šmarda, J. a kol.: Biologie pro psychology a pedagogy. Portál, Praha, 2004.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Slovak or Hungarian	

Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 386					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.88	14.51	24.09	19.69	25.39	5.44
Teacher: Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD., Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ DID/15	Name: General didactics
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
Results of education: The students will get the basic didactical knowledges – subject and methodological profile of the didactics, extension of knowledges, skills of teaching professionals, planning and organizational skills, controls and evaluation.	
Brief syllabus: Historical and current status of the didactics.Modernization of the teaching material.Basic educational documents.Processual aspects of the education.Principles of the education.Tools for education.Categories of the education goals.Teaching styles.Differentiation.Evaluation.Theoretical models and conceptual forms of education and evaluation.	
Literature: Albert Sándor. Általános didaktika. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. - 226. - ISBN 80-89234-07-0. Albert Sándor. Didaktika. Lilium Aurum, 2005. - 250 s. - ISBN 8080622523. Falus Iván. Didaktika. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 552 s. - ISBN 9631952967. Nagy Sándor. Didaktika. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1969. - 239 s. - ISBN 0012790. Kalhous Zdeněk. Školní didaktika. - 2. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 2009. - 448 s. - ISBN 978-80-7367-571-4. Petlák, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. - 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2004. - 316 s. - ISBN 80-89018-64-5. Komenský Ján Ámos. Výber myšlienok z diela Veľká didaktika. - Prešov : Metodické centrum Prešov, 1992. - 23 s. - ISBN 8085410273. Barabási Tünde. A tanítói tudás összetevői és fejlesztésük : Az elmélet és gyakorlat integrációja a magyarországi és romániai magyar tanítóképzési rendszerben. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. - 151 s. - ISBN 978-973-610-703-0. Nagy József. Kompetencia alapú kritériumorientált PEDAGÓGIA. - 1. vyd. - Szeged : Mozaik Kiadó, 2007. - 383 s. - ISBN 978 963 697 541 8.	

Falus Iván et all. A pedagógusok pedagógiája. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2001. - 355 s. - ISBN 963191805x.

Falus Iván. A tanárrá válás folyamata. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 2007. - 245 s. - ISBN 978 963 9610 97 2.

Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Fenntarthatóság, pedagógia, kutatás. - 1. vyd. - Győr : Nyugat-Magyarországi Egyetem Apáczai Csere János Kar, 2007. - 227 s. - ISBN 978-963-9364-85-1.

Roeders Paul, Gefferth Éva. A hatékony tanulás titka : A hatékony tanítás és tanulás dinamikája. - 1. vyd. : Trefort Kiadó, 2007. - 215 s. - ISBN 978-963-446-453-2.

Kosová Beata. Vysokoškolské vzdelávanie učiteľov : Vývoj, analýza, perspektívy. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2012. - 143 s. - ISBN 978-80-557-0353-4.

Cangelosi S. James. Strategie řízení třídy : Jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. - 2. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 1996. - 300 s. - ISBN 80-7178-083-9.

Pasch Marvin, Gardner Trevor et all. Od vzdělávacího programu k vyučovací hodině : Jak pracovat s kurikulem. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Portál, s.r.o., 1998. - 416 s. - ISBN 80-7367-054-2.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak Language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 1218

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.66	17.57	16.58	17.32	26.35	10.51

Teacher: prof. Dr. Péter Tóth, PhD., Dr. habil. PaedDr. Kinga Horváth, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ FVV/15	Name: Philosophy of Education
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities. At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
Results of education: The student will receive an overview of the scope of current educational theory. The student will be introduced to current problems, up-to-date theories and knowledge, so that the student will be able to recognize the theoretical concepts in the educational practice. The student will be able to find the relationship between the trends of educational philosophy, education theories and education concepts. The student will be able to evaluate the educational phenomena based on philosophy, ideology and theory.	
Brief syllabus: Basics of perennialism, essentialism, progressivism, behaviorism, and existentialism. Educational theory: intellectual, personalistic, social, academic, cognitive-psychological, social-cognitive, technological. Educational concepts: problem solving, project education, cooperative education, mastery learning, global education, and constructivism.	
Literature: Angelusz Erzsébet. Filozófia, antropológia, nevelés. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1984. - 104 s. - ISBN 963 05 3404 5. Halasy-Nagy József. A filozófia. - Budapest : Pantheon Kiadás, 1991. - 408 s. - ISBN 963 05 5929 3. Mészáros András. A felső-magyarországi iskolai filozófia lexikona. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2003. - 288 s. - ISBN 8071495409. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282. Pukánszky Béla. A gyermekkor története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 201s. - ISBN 963 16 2782 9. Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2.	

Pukánszky Béla. Pedagógiai eszmetörténet. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. - 168 s. - ISBN 978-963-693-228-2.
 Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 564 s. - ISBN 963 389 728 9. - ISSN 1218-9855.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 1009

A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.75	28.84	27.45	11.79	3.77	0.4

Teacher: prof. Dr. András Németh, DSc.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ IKT/15	Name: ICT-based
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Making 2 projects during the semester , each for 25 points and the final presentation of the methodology of a selected lesson for 50 points. In order to pass the course the student needs to collect at least 50% of the maximum points. The scale of evaluation is the following: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
Results of education: By the completion of the course, students deepen their professional competence in the field of information and communication technologies. They will be able to locate, evaluate and use information so that they become autonomous, independent and lifelong learners. They will have the ability to locate, evaluate, use and communicate information in all their various forms, such as the integration of books, computer, the media and technology, ethics, critical thinking, information and communication skills.	
Brief syllabus: • Basic concepts of work with computers (objects, files, types, maps, addresses) • Basics of Word (copy protection, basic items, formatting) • Working with pictures, WordArt, ClipArt - special text effects • Basics of graphical environment Paint (copy protection, basic controls) • Introduction to digital technology, principles of operation, working with the media • the use of digital and multimedia devices in the educational process • Creating lessons from selected objects, integrated learning, practical use of certain information for the preparation of materials in teaching. • The Internet - Definitions • Browser, criteria for finding, downloading images and texts from the Internet • E-mail: e-mail, creating your own e-mail addresses, basic work, connecting documents	
Literature: Baka Magdolna, Koczka Ferenc: Informatika - szövegszerkesztés, Eger : EKTF Líceum Kiadó, 1997. 170 s. Csórián Sándor: Információ és kommunikáció. Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 2003. 119. ISBN 9630944103 Czifra Juraj at all.: Informačné a komunikačné technológie v praxi I. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2007. 450 s. ISBN 9788089234417 Szôkôl István: Modulárny systém výučby informatiky. Komárno : UJS, 2010. 100s. ISBN 9788089234974	

Stoffa Veronika: Az informatika alapjai I. Apáczai közalapítvány, 2007. 268 s. ISBN 9788089234295 Wyatt L. Allen: Az internet alapjai. Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1996. 352. ISBN 9630938383x					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 523					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
54.88	20.84	12.43	5.16	2.87	3.82
Teacher: Mgr. Dávid Paksi					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ INV/15	Name: intercultural education
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities (presentation of casuistics). At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
Results of education: By completing the course students will gain knowledge on the essence of ethnic processes and ethnic minorities of Slovakia, furthermore gain skills in practical applying acquired theories in educational process.	
Brief syllabus: Basic terminology: ethnicity, nation, nationality, ethnic minorities, multiculturalism, inter-cultural competence, etc. Inter-ethnic and inter-cultural relations. Ethnic symbols, stereotypes. Ethnic history of Slovakia. History of ethnic minorities in Slovakia, with particular regard to Hungarians. Concrete examples on Hungarian-Slovak, Hungarian-German, Hungarian-Rusin inter-ethnic relationships. The problem of the Rome minority in Slovakia and Central Europe. Practical opportunities of evolving inter-cultural competencies (meeting other cultures, respecting otherness, tolerance).	
Literature: Ács Zoltán: Nemzetiségek a történelmi Magyarországon. Budapest: Kossuth Könyvkiadó 1986. Botík, Ján: Chorváti na Slovensku. Bratislava: Slovenské národné múzeum 1996. Forray R. Katalin szerk.: Ismeretek a romológia alapképzési szakhoz. Pécs: Pécsi Tudományegyetem 2006. http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04867/04867.pdf Gabal, Ivan: Etnické menšiny ve střední Evropě. Praha 1999. Gallová Kriglerová, Eva–Kadlečíková, Jana–Lajčáková Jarmila: Migranti. Multikulturalizmus a kultúrna integrácia migrantov na Slovensku. Nový pohľad na staré problémy. Bratislava: CVEK 2009. Gecse Annabella: Az etnikai és társadalmi átrendeződés folyamata egy gömöri falu 20. századi életében. Komárom–Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet 2007 /Interethnica10./ Gyurgyík László: A szlovákiai magyarság népesedési folyamatai a 20. században (1918-tól 2001-ig). Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2013 / Monographiae Comaromienses 10./ Horváthová, Margaréta: Nemci na Slovensku. Etnokultúrne tradície z aspektu osídlenia, remesiel a odievania. Komárno–Dunajská Streda: Fórum inštitút–	

Spoločenskovedný ústav–Vydavateľstvo Lilium Aurum 2002 /Interethnica 4./ L. Juhász Ilona: „Fába róva, földbe ütvé...” A kopjafák/emlékoszlopok mint a szimbolikus térfoglalás eszközei a szlovákiai magyaroknál. Komárom–Dunaszerdahely: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Lilium Aurum Könyvkiadó 2005 /Interethnica 8./ Kiss Gabriella: Multikulturalizmus és oktatás. Debrecen: Kossuth Egyetemi Kiadó 2001. Liszka József: Bevezetés a néprajzba. A magyar néprajz/ európai etnológia alapjai. Dunaszerdahely: Lilium Aurum 2006. Liszka József szerk.: Interetnikus és interkulturális kapcsolatok Dél-Szlovákiában. Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2009 /Monographiae Comaromienses 1./ Liszka József: Populáris kultúra. Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet 2010 /Magyarok Szlovákiában 6./ Magyar néprajzi lexikon 1–5. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó 1977–1982. Paládi-Kovács Attila szerk.: A nemzetiségek néprajzi felfedezői. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó 2006. Sopoliga, Miroslav: Ukrajinci na Slovensku. Etnokultúrne tradície z aspektu osídlenia, ľudovej architektúry a bývania. Komárno–Dunajská Streda: Fórum inštitút – Spoločenskovedný ústav–Vydavateľstvo Lilium Aurum 2002 /Interethnica 2./ Tradičná ľudová kultúra Slovenska slovom a obrazom. Elektronická encyklopédia (<http://www.ludovakultura.sk/index.php?id=11>) Vajda Barnabás szerk.: Államhatár és identitás–Komárom/Komárno. Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2011 /Monographiae Comaromienses 3./ Varjú Katalin: „Pénteken délig nyitva van az ég!” Somorja–Dunaszerdahely: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Lilium Aurum Könyvkiadó 2003 / Interethnica 6.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak Language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 404

A	B	C	D	E	FX
56.44	19.55	12.87	5.2	4.95	0.99

Teacher: PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD., István Jobbágy, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ IPE/15	Name: Inclusive Education
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities (presentation of casuistics). At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
Results of education: Students become competent in differential approach to students/pupils with special education needs and also will be able to identify the problems and difficulties of learning. The students will get wide and complex picture about the work of special education teacher and school psychologist, about stimulation programmes, therapies and about the supportive care generally.	
Brief syllabus: Mission of the special education – education of disabled pupils. Sensory disabled children and their education. Physically disabled children and their education. Disabilities on communication skills of children. Emotionally disturbed children and possibilities within their education. Segregation, integration and inclusion of disabled children. Special education system and special education consultation services. Therapies, corrections and reeducation as tools for the optimisation of the education process for children with specific developmental learning disorders.	
Literature: Gordosné Szabó Anna: Bevezetés a gyógypedagógiába. 7. vyd. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 2000. 116 s. Gordosné Szabó Anna: Gyógyító pedagógia = Nevelés és terápia. 1. vyd. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2004. 587 s. ISBN 963 242 757 2 Illyés Gyuláné: Gyógypedagógiai pszichológia. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1971. 465 s. ISBN 0007635 Illyés Gyuláné: Speciálnopedagógia pszichológia. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Slovenské Pedagogické Nakladateľstvo. 1978. 589 s. Mesterházi Zsuzsa: A nehezen tanuló gyermekek iskolai nevelése. 1. vyd. : Eötvös Lóránd Tudományegyetem Bárczi Gusztáv Gyógypedagógiai Kar. 1998. 348 s. ISBN 9637151126 Strédl Terézia: Inkluzív pedagógia avagy a gyógypedagógiáról másképp. 1. vyd. Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho. 2013. 148 s. ISBN 9788081220890 Vašek Štefan: Pedagogika viacnásobne postihnutých. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Sapiencia. 1999. 296 s. ISBN	

8096718045 Vašek Štefan: Špeciálno pedagogická diagnostika. 4. vyd. : Sapientia s.r.o, 2004.168 s. ISBN 8096911201

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak Language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 1002

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28.74	24.35	28.74	13.37	3.89	0.9

Teacher: Mgr. Anita Tóth-Bakos, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ LAD/15	Name: School legislation and documentation
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
Results of education: The student will be able to: - list the number, title and content of legislation concerning education - describe public education management and its level, - list concretely the changes in public education and interpret their legal consequences, - understand the typical features of public education management and local government principles in education and school management, - analyze the relevant regulations, -classify and categorize the relevant regulations, - evaluate the processes in public education.	
Brief syllabus: Sorting legal and pedagogical and organizational standards applied in education. The interpretation of the Constitution in terms of its application in the field of education, training and education. Government Program Declaration after November 1989 in terms of orientation to school education. Projects oriented towards the long term development of education in Slovakia. The process of creating laws, decrees and other documents forming the legal framework of education and training. The Education Act and the ensuing regulations. Act on school facilities and the subsequent regulations. The Higher Education Act and the ensuing regulations. Legal solutions of the qualification and further training of teaching staff of schools. The questions of managing "non-state" schools and school facilities.	
Literature: The Constitution of the Slovak Republic 245/2008 The Law on Upbringing and Education (School Act) and on amendments to certain laws Other relevant laws and regulations.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects	

Total number of evaluated students: 809					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61.19	22.0	9.52	3.83	3.46	0.0
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ MPE/15	Name: Multimedia education
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Making a presentation, wheres lides showing thetheoretical and practicalskills of multimediaeducation, (max 50. points) A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
Results of education: The student learns touse themultimedia mediamethods, tools in the pedagogicalpractice. And also developcriticalthinking skills and information.	
Brief syllabus: Communicationtypes, forms. background of stereotypes and conventionsof mobile screencontents. Photo texts, basiccodes, text writing and readingon mobile. The socialfunction of themedia. The mediacategorization. The mediausagehabits, modes, language. The theoretical and practicalknowledge of mediapedagogy. International practice. The computer basedlearning. Electronicmedia, video, and computer use. Criticalthinking: themassmedia and communication, manipulation, informationsociety. The analysis of themutimediainteractions.	
Literature: Komenczi Bertalan: Információ és társadalom. Eger : EKF Líceum. 2002. 200 s. ISBN 0269771 Karvalics Z. László: Neumann Jánostól az Internetig. Budapest : Napvilág, 1999. 140. ISBN 9639082228 Z. Karvalics L.: Információs társadalom (a technikától az emberig). Műegyetemi Kiadó BME TTTK Budapest. 1995 Stoffová Veronika: Education for information and knowledge based society = Vzdelávanie pre informačnú a vedomostnú spoločnosť. Brno : Univerzita J. Selyeho Komárno, 2012. 245 s. ISBN 9788081220647 Stoffová Veronika: Počítač univerzálny didaktický prostriedok. Nitra, 2004. 173Ss. ISBN 80 8050 765 1 Tapscott Don: Digitális gyermekkor. Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 2001. 383 s. ISBN 9630943042 Zrinszky László: Tájékozódás, tanulás, tudás. Budapest : Usiris Könyvkiadó, 2007. 240 s. ISBN 978 963 9706 14 9 MEDIÁLNI PEDAGOGIKA V TEORII A PRAXI - Asociace pro ...	

www.medialnipedagogika.cz/.../Schorb-Sloboda_Teorie-med-ped_in_Medialni-pedagogika-v-teorii-a-praxi.pdf

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak Language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 351

A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.58	25.64	14.81	6.27	5.98	1.71

Teacher: Gyöngyi Gál, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ PKO/15	Name: Educational communication
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Evolution: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
Results of education: Student will get theoretical and practical basic skills within the social and pedagogical communication. During practices student will learn verbal and non-verbal skills used within the social communication, will train standard pedagogical situations - such as introduction of a new student, praise of a student, communication with parents. Student will be able to use non-verbal and paralinguistic means of expressions within these situations. Student will be able to analyze the school classes according to aspects of pedagogical communication.	
Brief syllabus: Introduction to communication. Definition of communication, social communication and terms. People and communication. Individual communication skills. Verbal communication. Words and their interpretation. Paralinguistic means of expression. Practicing of verbal skills. Non-verbal communication. Means of expression of non-verbal communication. Emphatic and assertive communication, behaviour and its importance in the communication. Basic characteristics of pedagogical communication. Educational goals and pedagogical communication. Organisational forms and didactical methods in accordance with communication. Main characteristics of teacher's communication. Monological and dialogical communication forms. Verbal behaviour of students. Cooperation between teachers and students. How does the teacher motivate? The question of the teacher. Teacher's instructions. Evaluation. Teacher's explanation. Solving of educational conflicts. Regulation of student's communication. Non-verbal communication during the class. Paralinguistic communication. Body-communication in education. Communication barriers. Expression of expectations.	
Literature: Buda Béla. A közvetlen emberi kommunikáció szabályszerűségei. Budapest : Tömegkommunikációs Kutatóközpont, 1988. 296 s. ISBN 963 333 043 2 Gavora Peter. Akí sú moji žiaci? . 3. vyd. Nitra : Enigma, 2011. 222 s. ISBN 9788089132911 Nelešovská Alena. Pedagogická komunikace v teorii a praxi. 1. vyd. : Grada, 2005. 175s. ISBN 8024707381	

Mareš Jiří. Sociální a pedagogická komunikace ve škole. 1. vyd. Praha : Statní Pedagogické Nakladatelství, 1989. 165s. ISBN 8004218547
 Strédl Terézia. Kommunikáció és konfliktuskezelés. 1. vyd. Révkomárom : Szakképző és Felnőttképzési Intézet, 2009. 71 s. ISBN 9788097001124

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak Language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 1101

A	B	C	D	E	FX
66.39	14.26	11.44	4.27	2.72	0.91

Teacher:

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University					
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education					
Code: KPD/SZdb/ PRV/15/15		Name: Project Education			
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present					
Number of credits: 1					
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.					
Level of study: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for passing the subject:					
Results of education:					
Brief syllabus:					
Literature:					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 72					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
55.56	22.22	12.5	2.78	4.17	2.78
Teacher: Dr. habil. Erika Kopp, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ PX1/15	Name: Teaching Practice
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: For the study period: 20s Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Graduate student observation in the range of 5-5 hours of both the scope of its subject specialization. Student completes a training school lectures and practical presentation of the school's documentation or school facility. Student in due time the Head of teaching experience shall submit report on teaching practice.	
Results of education: Students gain knowledge in the following topics: papers school or school facility, pedagogical documentation and school facilities, teaching methods, curricula, course teaching outline lesson and preparation for the lesson, the possibility of active work with pupils, criteria, methods and forms of assessment	
Brief syllabus: Observation in the range of 5-5 hours from both objects subject specialization. A training school conducted lectures and practical presentation of the school's documentation or school facility. National and school educational program. Class book and record classification	
Literature: ISCED2 ISCED3	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 455	
a	n
98.24	1.76
Teacher: PaedDr. Tamás Török, PhD., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc.	
Date of last update: 02.05.2022	

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr.
Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ ROR/15	Name: gender equality
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
Results of education: The student will learn about the concept of social gender in social, psychological, and biological context. The student will be able to identify gender prejudice in education and develop preventive methods for women and men (girls and boys). The student will be able to recognize the stereotype system within the education, and its negative effects. The student will be able to apply the necessary methodology for ensuring social gender identity in the school environment.	
Brief syllabus: Gender - gender studies - definition: gender, sex, gender stereotypes, gender sensitization in education, both direct and indirect discrimination, emancipation, feminism. The social position of women. The principles of gender. The cultural and subcultural interpretation of social gender. The society and its role in social gender equality. Education and self-education. Equal opportunities. Education according to the social gender perspective - gender socialization theory, feminine pedagogy, sensitizing education of social gender. The gender in the education process. Inequalities in school. The gender aspects of family education. The role and potential of gender communication.	
Literature: Bútorová Zora: Násilie páchané na ženách ako problém verejnej politiky. Bratislava : IVO Inštitút pre verejné otázky, 2005. 132 s. ISBN 80 88935 78 4 Bútorová Zora: She and He in Slovakia Gender and Age in the Period of Transition. Bratislava : Institute for Public Affairs, 2008. 342 s. ISBN 978808934514 Pukánszky Béla: A nőnevelés története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. 228 s. ISBN 9789636932220 Pukánszky Béla: A gyermekkor története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. 201s. ISBN 963 16 2782 9 Pukánszky Béla: Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. 308 s. ISBN 963 9316 65 2	

Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 564 s. ISBN 963 389 728 9					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 357					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
52.94	24.93	14.29	5.32	2.52	0.0
Teacher: prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ SCP/15	Name: social psychology
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
Results of education: Students will get wide picture about the interdisciplinary psychological trends being in context with the educational process such as group cohesion, attribution theory and sociometry, both on theoretical and practical level.	
Brief syllabus: Psychology and its interdisciplinarity in coherence with the science of nowadays. Social psychology and its 4 fields: individual, social relationships, group, crowd – characteristics, attributes. Social perception, social communication, social groups. Moreno and the sociometry. School environment and aspects of optimisation.	
Literature: Aronson Elliot: A társas lény. 1. vyd. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 2011. 504 s. ISBN 978 963 05 86283 Aronson Elliot: Columbine után : Az iskolai erőszak szociálpszichológiája. 1. vyd. Budapest : Ab Ovo Kiadó. 2009. 191 s. ISBN 978-963-9378-72-8. Boroš Július: Základy sociálnej psychológie : (pre študujúcich humánne, sociálne a ekonomické vedy) 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2001. 227 s. ISBN 8089018203 Csepeli György: A meghatározatlan állat : Szociálpszichológia kezdőknek és haladóknak. 1. vyd. Budapest : József Műhely Kiadó, 2005. 324 s. ISBN 963 7052 25 9 Csepeli György: A szociálpszichológia vázlata. Budapest : József Műhely Könyvkiadó. 2001. 160 s. ISBN 963 048 678 4 Goleman Daniel: Társas intelligencia = Az emberi kapcsolatok új tudománya. 3. vyd. Budapest. 506 s. ISBN 9789633100349	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 1158	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.01	21.07	29.02	20.38	12.26	0.26
Teacher: PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ SKS/15	Name: School - school climate
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Duringthesemester, studentswillproduce a five-pagestudyorprepare a sociogramduringthepedagogicalpractice, whichpresents the front of thegroup. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
Results of education: The students learnmapping the factors of school-enviromental factors, learn aboit satisfactionmeasurement, cooperation. The student infored aboout the socialenvironment of micro- and meso-schoolenviroment.	
Brief syllabus: Socialization and socialspace. International trends and socialsegments. The schoolworld:theoreticaltrendsinschool, historicaloverview, types, schoolclimate, system and structure. Manifest, latent, fulfilled andunfulfilledneeds. Hidden curriculum. The microenvironment of school. Locality and theschool. Extra-curriculartasks. Leisureas a thirdsocializingarea. The school'smacroenvironment. Family, teachers, professionals, society - trends and tendencies. Schoolint he postmodern / IT world.	
Literature: Csoma Gyula: Elviszik-e a kutyák az iskolát? Móra Könyvkiadó : Budapest. 1983 Hvozdík Stanislav: Vybrané kapitoly zo školskej psychológie I. Prešov : FF P. Katedra psychológie. 1999. 402 s. ISBN 80 88922 038 Gajdošová Eva: Školský psychológ = a jeho vstup do humanizácie našich škôl. 1. vyd. Bratislava : PRÍRODA a. s. 1998. 190 s. ISBN 80 0701029 7 Nagy Ádám: Családon és iskolán túl - a harmadlagos szocializációs közeg és az ifjúságügy mint önálló terület elméleti alapjai. Excenter füzetek 3. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010(www.excenter.eu., www.iufjúságugy.hu) Nagy Ádám: Ifjúságügy - ifjúsági munka és az ifjúság. Excenter füzetek 5. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010. www.excenter.eu Székely Levente: Virtuális ifjúsági munka és az e-ifjúság. Excenter füzetek 5. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010. www.excenter.eu Trencsényi László: Hetedik nekifutás az értékek útvesztőjében. Budapesti Nevelő. 2009/2. http: // preview.fppti.hu/data/cms54391/2009.2.szam.teljes%29.pdf	

Turek, Ivan: Moderné trendy vo výučbe na vysokých školách. 1. vyd. Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho. 2006. 496s. ISBN 80 89234135
 Zelina Miron: Stratégie a metódy rozvoja osobnosti. Bratislava : Iris, 1994. 162s. ISBN 80 96701347

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak Language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 314

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28.66	22.93	14.65	9.87	19.11	4.78

Teacher: Dr. habil. Erika Kopp, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ SMP/15	Name: School management and school policy
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture / Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 / 1 For the study period: 13 / 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test – 100 points. Students can solve exercise given b the teacher during the class. Each exercise can earn 5 points (up to 230 points in total). If the amount of earned points is acceptable for the student to pass the class, there is no need to attend the final test. The class could be pass after earning of at least 50 % of earnable points. The marking is A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%	
Results of education: Student will get knowledges about the complex operational school management, quality management, managing styles, school marketing and will be able to apply these knowledges in practical way in accordance with the Slovak legislation.	
Brief syllabus: The functions of the school. The essence of school management in a democratic society. Adaptability of the school management system. The roles of the government and governmental institutions at school management. The main purposes of the school management. Concepts and management theories. School management. School managing models and its specialties. The basic management roles. Educational programs as a part of the school management. Internal rules leading to optimal operation. Managing styles. The personality and communicational skills of the manager. School marketing end the current needs of schools. The climate and culture within the school in case of producing nd applying of educational programs.	
Literature: Halász Gábor. A közoktatási rendszerek irányítása. Okker kiadó. 94 s. - ISBN 0009672. Halász Gábor. Az oktatás az Európai Únióban = Tanulás és együttműködés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Új Mandátum Könyvkiadó, 2012. - 376 s. - ISBN 978 963 287 053 3. Halász Gábor. Az oktatás minősége és az önkormányzati oktatásirányítás : Okker kiadó, 1996. - 364 s. - ISBN 9637315403. Halász Gábor. Az oktatási rendszer. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 215s. - ISBN 963-16-2769-1. Horváthová, Kinga, Manniová, Jolana. Úvod do školského manažmentu. - 1. vyd. - Ivanka pri Dunaji : AXIMA, 2008. - 179 s. - ISBN 978 80 969178 6 0.	

Školský manažment v nových spoločenských podmienkach (pre riadiacich pedagogických zamestnancov) = Zborník z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie / Kinga Horváthová. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Katedra pedagogiky Pedagogickej fakulty UK v Bratislave, 2008. - 182 s. - ISBN 978-80-969178-8-4.

Horváthová, Kinga. Kontrola a hodnotenie v školskom manažmente. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2010. - 106 s. - ISBN 978-80-8078-329-7.

Albert Sándor. Iskolavezetés. - 1. vyd. - Selye János Egyetem : Komárom, 2007. - 82 s. - ISBN 978-80-89234-27-1.

Albert Sándor. Minőségfejlesztés az iskolában. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. - 130. - ISBN 8089234127.

Albert Sándor. Önértékelés és minőségbiztosítás az iskolában. - 1. vyd. - Pécs : Comenius Kft., 2009. - 108 s. - ISBN 978 963 9687 26 4.

Kosová Beata. Transformačné premeny Slovenského školstva po roku 1989. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2011. - 168 s. - ISBN 978-80-557-0275-9.

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

Hungarian or Slovak Language

Notes:

Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 635

A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.26	14.33	17.32	20.94	24.57	1.57

Teacher: Dr. habil. PaedDr. Kinga Horváth, PhD.

Date of last update: 02.05.2022

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ SPP/15	Name: School prevention programs
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test end PPT. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
Results of education: The students acquire competences about prevention, healthdevelopment in schoolenvironment. The topic of the presentationis the prevention for students. Atthe end of the semester there is a testassessesacquired knowledge.	
Brief syllabus: Defininghealth. Biological, psychological, emotional, mental and socialhealth. Riskybehavior. General, selective and indicatedprevention. Primary, secondary, tertiaryprevention. Dependencies and types. The schoolriskfactors. The healthylifestyle. Calorie-balance. Mentalhealthconditions. School-basedpreventionprograms. Relaxation. Presentation and tapasztalatcsere.	
Literature: Bagdy Emőke: Személyiségfejlesztő módszerek az iskolában. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 2002. 308 s. ISBN 9631922359. Bagdy Emőke. Pszichofitness. Budapest :ANIMULA, 2003.104 s. ISBN 9634080502 Buda Béla: A mentálhigiéné szemléleti és gyakorlati kérdései. Budapest : ANIMULA. 2002. 384 s. ISBN 963 05 2412 Labáth Vladimír: Expoprogram. Bratislava : Psychodiagnostika. 1991. 198 s. Metodické pokyny. www.statpedu. sk	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language	
Notes:	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 873	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
35.05	24.86	19.13	7.45	13.06	0.46
Teacher: PaedDr. Beáta Kiss					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University					
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education					
Code: KPD/SZdb/SVZ/15		Name: Socio-Scientific and pedagogical-psychological basis of teaching			
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: For the study period: Methods of study: present					
Number of credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of study:					
Level of study: I.					
Prerequisites: KPD/SZdb/VDP/15 and KPD/SZdb/ZVP/15 and KPD/SZdb/TEV/15 and KPD/SZdb/VPS/15 and KPD/SZdb/DID/15 and KPD/SZdb/SCP/15 and KPD/SZdb/FVV/15 and KPD/SZdb/LAD/15 and KPD/SZdb/ANA/15 and KPD/SZdb/PX1/15 and KPD/SZdb/SMP/15 and KPD/SZdb/APK/15					
Conditions for passing the subject: The student's answer verbal subjects which are of pedagogical and psychological foundations that evaluated examination committee. Evolution: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.					
Results of education: Graduated from the Department Teaching academic subjects through common sociálnovedného, pedagogical and psychological basis for teachers to acquire knowledge of the problems of educational sciences and social and legislative context of education and training and the basics of digital, psychological and special pedagogical literacy teacher.					
Brief syllabus: x					
Literature: The compulsory and elective subjects is given subject data sheets.					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 261					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.05	23.37	22.61	15.71	10.34	1.92
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					

Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr.
Róbert Gyepes, PhD.

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ TEV/15	Name: Theory of education
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
Results of education: The main goal of the subject is to transfer knowledge to the students about the mission of education, trends, to learning theoretical concepts in a historical context and the acquisition of basic skills of pedagogical thinking.	
Brief syllabus: Education tasks and aims. Reflexív- science theories before. Pragmatic-behavioral theory. Cognitive - behavioral theory. Humanistic theory-accrual of persona. Multimedia information-theory.	
Literature: Bábosik István. Nevelélmélet. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2004. - 615 s. - ISBN 963389655x. Budai Ágnes. Nevelélmélet gyakorlatközelben : A Majzik-jelenség. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2005. - 115s. - ISBN 963 16 4041 8. Péter Lilla. Nevelélméleti alapkérdések. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. - 203 s. - ISBN 978-973-610-738-2. Zelina Miron. Teórie výchovy alebo Hľadanie dobra. - 2. vyd. - Bratislava : SPN, 2010. - 232 s. - ISBN 978-80-10-01884-0. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282. Pukánszky Béla. A gyermekkor története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 201s. - ISBN 963 16 2782 9. Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2. Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 564 s. - ISBN 963 389 728 9. - ISSN 1218-9855.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:	

Hungarian or Slovak Language					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 749					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.64	25.77	21.23	14.69	9.61	1.07
Teacher: prof. Dr. Attila Józsefné Katalin Ambrus, DSc.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ VDP/15	Name: General education and history education
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
Results of education: The students will receive a brief overview of the history of education, taxonomy, pedagogical concepts, and the laws of pedagogy.	
Brief syllabus: Introduction to the history of pedagogy. Education in ancient Greece, Egypt, Athens, and Sparta. Democritos, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle. Hellenic era, Roman Empire. Education in feudalism, the early Middle Ages. Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Tesedík, Lehotsky,. The history of education in Slovakia. The new education movement. Educational theories. The approach of Bertrand. Pragmatic-behavioral, cognitive-scientific, humanistic, and personalist trends. Pedagogical models, their analysis and importance in today's educational practice. Patterns of educational situations. The practical application of educational theory. Compilation of evaluation scales, introduction of the "rating". Monitoring methodology and its analysis in the classroom.	
Literature: Slávka Hlásna, Kinga Horváthová, Martin Mucha, Renáta Tóthová. Úvod do pedagogiky / - 1. vyd. - Nitra : ENIGMA, 2006. - 356 s. - ISBN 80-89132-29-4. Švecová Valéria. Základy pedagogiky. Technická univerzita v Košiciach, 1998. - 124 s. - ISBN 80-7099-323-5. Prucha Jan. Moderní pedagogika. - 4. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 2009. - 481 s. - ISBN 978-80-7367-503-5. Zelina, Miron. Teórie výchovy alebo Hľadanie dobra. - 2. vyd. - Bratislava : SPN, 2010. - 232 s. - ISBN 978-80-10-01884-0. Kasper Tomáš, Kasperová, Dana. Dějiny pedagogiky. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Grada Publishing, 2010. - 224 s. - ISBN 978-80-247-2429-4. Pukánszky Béla. A magyar iskolatörténet és pedagógusképzés paradigmái. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2014. - 119 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-096-8.	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language	

Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 1274					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.59	31.87	22.68	8.08	3.77	0.0
Teacher: prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., prof. Dr. Attila Józsefné Katalin Ambrus, DSc.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ VPS/15	Name: Developmental psychology
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
Results of education: Student will learn fylogenetic and ontogenetic development patterns, the characteristics of the developments periods focused to students.	
Brief syllabus: History and main trends of developmetnalpsychology. Developmentalperiodizationas per differentauthors (L. Nagy, S. Freud, Erikson, J. Piaget) and itscomparation. Psychicaldevelopmetnindifferentages: prenatal, natal, postnatal, pre-schoolage, schoolage, teenage, adolescence. Adult life periods: early, middle and matureadult, senior life and death. Developmentspecifics a ser theircharacteristics: optimal, slowed, late, pathological and disharmonical.	
Literature: Atkinson L. Rita: Pszichológia. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 852 s. ISBN 9633897130. Bordás Sándor, Forró Zsuzsa, Németh Margit, Stredl Terézia: Pszichológiai jegyzetek. 3. vyd. Komárom : Valeur s.r.o. 2009. 320s. ISBN 9788089234851 Cole Michael: Fejlődéslélektan. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. 810 s. ISBN 9633894735 Erényi Tibor at all.: Freud, avagy a modern individuum felfedezése. Budapest : Napvilág, 1997. 98. ISBN 9639082015 Mérei Ferenc - Binet V. Ágnes: Gyermeklélektan. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2006. 303 s. ISBN 963 226 027 9 Inhelder Barbel, Jean Piaget: A gyermek logikájától az ifjú logikájáig : A formális műveleti struktúrák kialakulása. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó. 1984. 336 s. ISBN 963 05 3642 0. Zelina Miron: Stratégie a metódy rozvoja osobnosti : Metódy výchovy. 2. vyd. Bratislava : Iris. 1996. 234 s. ISBN 8096701347	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language	
Notes:	

Evaluation of subjects					
Total number of evaluated students: 1204					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.7	17.11	25.58	30.56	10.96	1.08
Teacher: PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University					
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education					
Code: KPD/SZdb/ VUM/15/15		Name: art education			
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Seminar Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present					
Number of credits: 1					
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.					
Level of study: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for passing the subject:					
Results of education:					
Brief syllabus:					
Literature:					
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 55					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
87.27	12.73	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Teacher:					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KPD/SZdb/ ZVP/15	Name: Fundamentals of General Psychology
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Lecture Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 1 For the study period: 13 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
Results of education: The goal is to clarify the basic theoretical knowledge of general psychology and to bring psychology as a scientific discipline in terms of its historical development, research and theories. Mastering this knowledge is necessary not only for the management of other psychological disciplines, but also for understanding the functioning mechanisms of the human psyche. Student after completion of the course: can define individual psychological concepts such as memory, thinking, language, etc., knows the functioning mechanisms of cognitive, emotional and motivational processes, identifies various psychological approaches examining the psyche of the individual, their specifics and can apply his knowledge to solve practical problems in various areas of social life, but especially in educational practice.	
Brief syllabus: 1. Introduction 2. Main goals and methodology 3. Nature and nurture, neuropsychology 4. Sensation and perception 5. Thinking 6. Language and communication 7. Memory 8. Learning 9. Emotions 10. IQ and creativity 12. Motivation 12. Personality 13. Coping	
Literature: Atkinson L. Rita: Pszichológia. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 852 s. ISBN 9633897130. Bordás Sándor, Forró Zsuzsa, Németh Margit, Stredl Terézia: Pszichológiai jegyzetek. 3. vyd. Komárom : Valeur s.r.o., 2009. 320s. ISBN 9788089234851 Bugán A., Pléh Cs: Fejezetek a pszichológia alapterületeiből. Budapest : ELTE Eötvös Kiadó, 2000. 408 s. ISBN 9634633838 Pléh Csaba: A lélektan története. 2. vyd. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2010. 652 s. ISBN 978 963 276 0520 Pléh Csaba, Boross Ottilia: Akadémiai lexikonok - Pszichológia : A pszichológia legfontosabb fogalmai magyar és angol nyelven. 1. vyd. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 2010. 403 s. ISBN 978 963 8658 0	

Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak Language					
Notes:					
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 1439					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.35	16.68	20.92	21.06	25.5	5.49
Teacher: Mgr. Anita Tóth-Bakos, PhD.					
Date of last update: 02.05.2022					
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.					

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL1a/CT/17	Name: CARDIO TRAINING
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 12	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL1a/FI/17	Name: FITNESS
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 163	
a	n
99.39	0.61
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL1a/HI/17	Name: HOT IRON
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 1.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 19	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL1b/CT/17	Name: CARDIO TRAINING
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 17	
a	n
88.24	11.76
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL1b/FI/17	Name: FITNESS
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus: Balesetvédelmi tájékoztatás. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 135	

a	n
93.33	6.67
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL1b/HI/17	Name: HOT IRON
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 2.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 22	
a	n
95.45	4.55
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL2a/CT/17	Name: CARDIO TRAINING
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 4	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL2a/FI/17	Name: FITNESS
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus: Balesetvédelmi tájékoztatás. Az alsó végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 71	

a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL2a/HI/17	Name: HOT IRON
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 3.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 14	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL2b/CF/17	Name: CROSS FIT
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 2	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL2b/CT/17	Name: CARDIO TRAINING
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL2b/FI/17	Name: FITNESS
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus: Balesetvédelmi tájékoztatás. Has- és hát-izomerősítő gyakorlatok. Az alsó végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 69	

a	n
91.3	8.7
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL2b/HI/17	Name: HOT IRON
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 4.	
Level of study: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 13	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL3a/CF/17	Name: CROSS FIT
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 17	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL3a/CT/17	Name: CARDIO TRAINING
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL3a/FI/17	Name: FITNESS
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 127	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL3a/HI/17	Name: HOT IRON
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 5.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 17	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL3b/CF/17	Name: CROSS FIT
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 9	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL3b/CT/17	Name: CARDIO TRAINING
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 18	
a	n
94.44	5.56
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL3b/FI/17	Name: FITNESS
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 109	
a	n
99.08	0.92
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	

INFORMATION SHEET

Name of the university: J. Selye University	
Name of the faculty: Faculty of Education	
Code: KTVŠ/ TEL3b/HI/17	Name: HOT IRON
Types, range and methods of educational activities: Form of study: Practical Recommended extent of course (in hours): Per week: 2 For the study period: 26 Methods of study: present	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of study: 6.	
Level of study: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for passing the subject: Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
Results of education: Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
Brief syllabus:	
Literature: Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course: Hungarian or Slovak language.	
Notes: Active participation in the lesson.	
Evaluation of subjects Total number of evaluated students: 4	
a	n
100.0	0.0
Teacher: PaedDr. Peter Židek	
Date of last update: 04.05.2022	
Approved by: Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD.	